APPENDICES

Appendix A	Carbon Canyon Channel Pipeline Avenue to Peyton Drive Alternatives Analysis
Appendix B	CalEEMod Calculations of Project-Related Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions
Appendix C	Carbon Canyon Channel Habitat Assessment
Appendix D	Carbon Canyon Wetland Condition Analysis and Jurisdictional Waters
Appendix E	Paleontological Resources Management and Monitoring Plan

Appendix A

Carbon Canyon Channel Pipeline Avenue to Peyton Drive Alternatives Analysis



Interoffice Memo

DATE October 31, 2018 FROM ERWIN FOGERSON, P.E., Division Chief Flood Control Engineering Division **PHONE** 387-7962

MAIL CODE 0835

TO DARREN MEEKA, P.E., Division Chief Environmental Management Division

File: 1-114-1B/F02651

SUBJECT REQUEST FOR CEQA COMPLIANCE REVIEW – CARBON CANYON CHANNEL – W.O. F02651

The Flood Control Engineering Division hereby requests a CEQA compliance review of the above subject project. The Environmental Data/Description Form and required documents as noted on that form are attached for your use. Alternative Analysis dated August 2018 for Carbon Canyon Channel between Pipeline Avenue and Peyton Drive in the City of Chino Hills.

If you need further information or have any questions, please contact Erwin Fogerson at 387-7962.

ER/af

Attachments



SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY FLOOD CONTROL DISTRICT



CARBON CANYON CHANNEL PIPELINE AVENUE TO PEYTON DRIVE ALTERNATIVE ANALYSIS

AUGUST 2018

Prepared under the supervision of:



SBCFCD Work Order F02651

TABLE OF CONTENTS:

Section	Title	
A	Discussion	
	Project Description / Purpose	
	Project Approach	
	Description of Alternatives	
	Conclusion	
В	Exhibits	
	Project Location Map	
	Comparison Matrix	
	Exhibit A - Alternative 1 Cross-Section	
	Exhibit B - Alternative 2 Cross-Section	
	Exhibit C - Alternative 3 Cross-Section	
	Alternative 1 Cost Estimate	
	Alternative 2 Cost Estimate	
	Alternative 3 Cost Estimate	

Project Description / Purpose

San Bernardino County Flood Control District (District) is proposing to improve Carbon Canyon Channel from an interim to an ultimate condition channel. The project goal is to decrease the chances of flooding during a 100 year storm event by improving the capacity and conveyance of the District maintained facility. The channel lies between Peyton Drive to the west, Pipeline Avenue to the east, Eucalyptus Avenue to the north, and Chino Hills Parkway to the south in the City of Chino Hills as shown on the Project Location Map. The project area will cover approximately 4,850 linear feet in length and 120 feet in width where the existing interim channel already exists.

Carbon Canyon Channel has been determined by Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to not have the ability to convey a 100 year storm event to their standards without allowing flooding to occur in the area. The District investigated multiple concepts and applied its standards to design a channel to convey a Q100 year storm event. The newly designed channel will meet both agencies standards and will reduce the chances of flooding in future storm events.

This analysis is to provide support for the project needs of potential and practical improvements that were identified and studied to determine a design that would meet the requirements of the agencies. A total of 3 alternatives were developed and a comparison matrix of the alternatives studied is included in Section B of this report. The alternative of a trapezoidal channel consisting of a combination of hardened side walls and open cell articulating block on the invert was deemed to be the preferred alternative to meet the project needs and have the most practicability solution to improve Carbon Canyon Channel. The proposed project should be completed within 12 months of the initial construction start.

As required by the United States Army Corps of Engineers Alternative Analysis Guidance, alternatives which only meet the project goals were analyzed in detail. Concepts that did not meet the project purpose are mentioned in next section. Due to the urbanization of the area, the District's available right of way cannot be increased; therefore no practical alternatives outside of the current District right-of-way were identified and therefore are not included in this analysis.

Project Approach

The District examined the existing channel which is generally described as a trapezoidal earthen channel with grouted rock side slope protection and a rocky invert. The channel shape varies but in general is 10 feet deep, 25 feet wide at the invert, and 1.5:1 (1.5 feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical) side slopes. The existing Channel has an estimated capacity of 3,468 cfs assuming clean and no debris west of Pipeline Drive. The capacity was computed using a cross section of the channel and generating a normal depth analysis at the top banks of the existing channel with FlowMaster V8i. The existing channel conveys flow from west to east and generally remains constant in size as flows are intercepted from the tributary watershed of the channel.

Design flows for the ultimate channel configuration are based upon the City of Chino Hills Storm Drain Master Plan (SDMP) dated December 2008 by LAN "Lim & Nascimento Engineering Corp". Flow rates for English Channel Q100 are 2,924 cfs which joins Carbon Canyon Channel and increases Carbon Canyon Q100 from 3,653 cfs to 6,577 cfs after the junction. The District has developed various design concepts in order to develop a practicable replacement for the interim channel.

• The first design concept was a trapezoidal shaped earthen channel, 32 feet wide at the invert, 12 feet deep, side slopes of 2:1(2 feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical), and a channel

slope of 0.5%. The District found that this concept would produce velocities of greater than 14 feet per second. These velocities are greater than the District's standards for an earthen lined channel.

- The second concept was a trapezoidal channel with an earthen invert and riprap side slopes. The channel dimensions are generally 35 feet wide at the invert, 15 feet deep, and side slopes of 1.5:1 (1.5 feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical). The design of the channel needed to operate within two different flow regimes which are a clean channel with minimal vegetation and one with a large amount of vegetation. The two options were tested and found to produce high velocities for a channel with very little vegetation or flooding once the vegetation was allowed to build up which slowed the conveyance of the water and would not meet the goals of the project.
- The final concept is a trapezoidal channel with riprap lining and dimensions of 32 feet wide at the invert, 12 feet deep, and side slopes of 2:1(2 feet horizontal to 1 foot vertical). This concept also needed to operate under a two flow regime condition. As like the second concept the conveyance of the water in the channel had to high of a velocity or flooding would occur.

The three concepts that were developed from the existing channel would not meet the standards set by the two agencies to allow for the channel to have the capacity and or the conveyance of storm water flows within the channel.

Description of Alternatives

Alternative 1: NATURAL BOTTOM WITH VERTICAL WALL SYSTEM "RECTAGULAR CHANNEL"

Alternative 1 considered redesigning the channel from an existing trapezoidal shaped channel to a rectangle shaped channel. The width of the channel would increase from 25 feet to 72 feet. The invert will be divided into three sections. Two sections that are located along the walls will be concrete and extend into the channel for 16 feet. The middle section will remain natural earthen bottom and be 40 feet wide. The depth of the channel will also increase from 10 feet to a minimum of 14 feet. A cross-section of this Alternative is included as Exhibit "A". Do to the design having an earthen section, the District investigate the hydraulics within two flow regimes. The first iteration used a Manning's value of 0.075 for heavy vegetation; the average channel depth of flow was 12 feet with an average velocity of 8 feet per second in the channel. The second iteration was for a clean channel used a Manning's value of 0.023. The average depth became 6 feet with velocities increasing to 17 feet per second. Due to the velocities increasing the channel would need some form of bottom controls put in place to allow the District to determine when maintenance would be required until vegetation had a chance to grow and protect the earthen invert from erosion.

The cost of this alternative is approximately \$ 18,000,000. Maintenance will consist of seasonal clearing (tree and heavy brush removal) and repair to the channel invert. The alternative would allow for natural growth to occur on the invert over time but due to the large amount of excavation and increased need to monitor the earthen invert for erosion this option would be less practical.

Alternative 2: TRAPEZOIDAL CONCRETE CHANNEL

A concrete trapezoidal channel was modeled as an alternative to determine the minimum size channel for the given capacity and conveyance. A cross-section of this Alternative is included as Exhibit "B". The analysis indicated that a concrete lined channel 30 feet wide at the invert, 15 feet deep, and with side walls of slope 1.5:1 will convey the flow to meet the different standards safely, from Peyton Drive to Pipeline Avenue. The calculated design velocity averaged 25 feet per second in the channel. The

concrete channel was designed to determine the best hydraulic section in which provides the minimum wetted perimeter and maximum flow rate.

This alternative has the highest level of certainty of performance as it does not include any vegetation which would decrease the conveyance and has ability to with stand the high velocities that will exist in the channel without erosion being able to occur. The cost of this alternative is approximately \$ 13,000,000 which is reasonable compared to the other alternatives. The alternative is the least practicability due to the loss of the earthen invert and changing of the channel environment. The concrete lining of the channel would lead to a high cost of environmental mitigation due to the loss of earthen channel that exists. The channel once concreted will require minimal maintenance except for seasonal spraying for weeds and intermittent trash and debris removal.

Alternative 3: TRAPEZOIDAL ARTICULATING BLOCK INVERT WITH HARDEN SIDE WALLS

Alternative 3 was developed to mimic a concrete channel as closely as possible. The channel will have an invert 40 feet wide, 15 feet deep, and side slopes 1.5:1. The side slopes will be concreted to prevent erosion and decrease the friction for high flows. The channel invert will consist of a 30 foot wide open cell articulating block surface running the middle while along each edge will have a strip of concrete 5 feet wide running parallel to the walls. This is shown in exhibit "C". These strips will allow larger flows to move faster to help reduce the friction created by vegetation growth which provides for the redevelopment of natural habitat within the channel as it occurs now.

This alternative will allow low flows to move through vegetation to increase the water quality, while the two outside edges of concrete reduce the amount of friction, which will allow higher flows to be conveyed along the channel. The cost of this alternative is approximately \$9,200,000. With the use of articulating block on the invert which is wider, the channel may actually increase in the amount of permeability verse the existing rocky invert. Maintenance will consist of intermittent trash and debris removal along with possible mowing if the need arises. Form a practicability standard the articulating block and hardened side walls of the channel will allow the environment to continue to grow and allow the channel to convey storm water and reduce the chances of flooding.

Conclusion

The District developed three concepts of trapezoidal shaped channels for the proposed project. The first being an earthen lined system developed velocities greater than what Districts standards would allow for a natural channel. The District's next two concepts involved some form of riprap lining of the channel but issues with velocity or overtopping occurred depending on the amount of vegetation in the channel and in turn would not meet the District and or FEMA standards. The District started developing different alternatives for the channel to determine the best practice to increase conveyance and capacity and meet the standards of the given agencies. The District's three alternatives were a rectangular channel with hardened side walls and a natural earthen bottom, a trapezoidal concrete lined channel, and a trapezoid with hardened sides with articulating block invert. Each alternative was developed to produce a preliminary design. This design allowed the District to also perform Hydraulic calculations using WSPGP (Water Surface Pressure Gradient Package) software to determine how the channel would react under the different conditions for each alternative. The District used the developed channel conditions to determine the hydraulic conditions that would occur for the improved channel. These results were then used in support of develop a matrix to be built to investigate the practicability of each design. A comparison matrix analyzed the three alternatives against one and other in twelve specific criteria equally. The alternative of a trapezoid channel with hardened side slopes and articulating block invert was determined to be the most practicable replacement.

Section B Exhibits

Carbon Canyon Channel Alternative Comparison Matrix

ltem	Comments	Weighting Factor	Alternative I Retaining Walls with Earthen Bottom	Alternative 2 Trapezoidal Concrete Channel	Alternative 3 Trapezoidal Articalating block invert	Comments- Given Reason For Rating
Flood Mitigation	Lower rating indicates potential of decrease in design capacity of Q100 with no bulking due to vegetation or higher level of required maintenance	20%	2	3	2	Alt 1 & 2 Given Lower Rating Due To Required Level of Maintenance
Public Safety	Ranking is based upon the ability to secure the facilities from trespassing and potential of public in the facility	20%	I	2	2	Alt 1 Lower Rating Due To Vertical Walls And Difficuitly To Reach The Bottom
Biology / Water Quality Enhancement	Ranking is based upon potential new pollutants and the potential to treat current pollutants	10%	3	I	2	Alt 2 Has No Vegatation Theirfore Given A 1 Rating
Water Retention / Infiltration	Ranking based upon potential pervious area	10%	3	Ι	2	
Operations and Maintenance	Ranking considers required vegetation control, trash removal and frequency of invert / side slope repair due to scour	5%	2	3	2	
Transportation (impact to road system)	Rated from standpoint of required operations vehicles in area and the potential of roadway flooding	5%	2	3	2	
Aesthetics	Ranking based upon potential visible native vegetation	5%	3	ļ	3	
Impact to Local Commerce	Ranking based upon change in current land use.	5%	2	3	2	Alt 1 & 3 Require Higher Level Of Maintenance To Function Properly
Cost	Ranking is based upon a comparison of total construction, right-of-way acquisition and anticipated maintenance costs	5%	I	3	2	
Recreation	Ranking is based upon available right-of-way and aesthetic value for future trails or public corridor	5%	2	I	2	
Permitting Requirements	Based upon anticipated 1602, 401 and 404 level of off-site permitting mitigation requirements	5%	2	I	2	
Public Acceptance	Construction impacts, consistency to current land use and use of public funds considered	5%	I	I	3	
Total		100%	1.95	2.00	2.10	
Select (Yes/No)			NO	NO	YES	

A ranking of alternatives was developed based on the criteria listed above with each evaluation criteria aspect being assigned a weighting factor and assigned a numerical value from 1 (low) to 3 (high). The assigned value is based upon a comparison to the other alternatives but

may include a reduced ranking due to level of uncertainty of impact or performance.

Ranking 3 indicates the highest preference. This ranking indicates the optimal condition.

Ranking 2 indicates the next highest preference. Other alternatives are more optimal.

Ranking I indicates the least level pf preference. This ranking is the least preferred condition.

Flood mitigation and public safety were given the highest considerations as the channel runs adjacent to an interstate railway and the area already experiences issues with homeless encampments. The third and fourth highest considered factors are biological/water quality enhancement and water conservation in total are equal to these items as well.

Exhibit A

NATURAL BOTTOM W/ HIGH FLOW SIDE CHANNEL (RETAINING WALL)

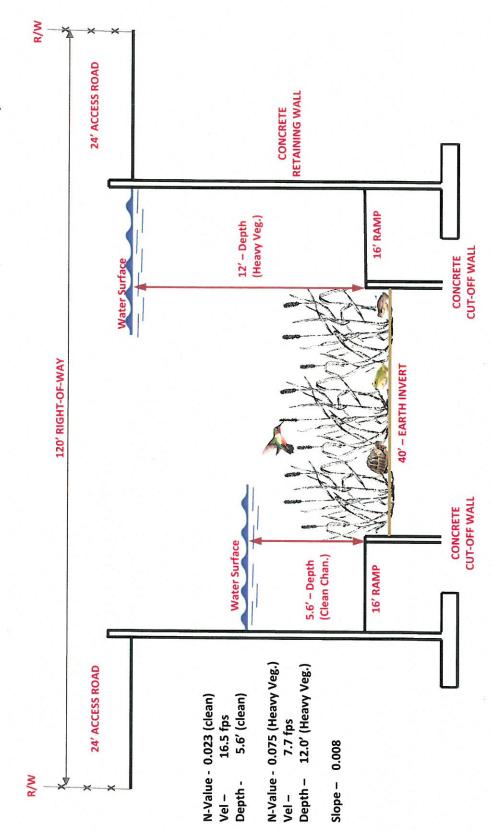


Exhibit B CONCRETE TRAPEZOIDAL CHANNEL

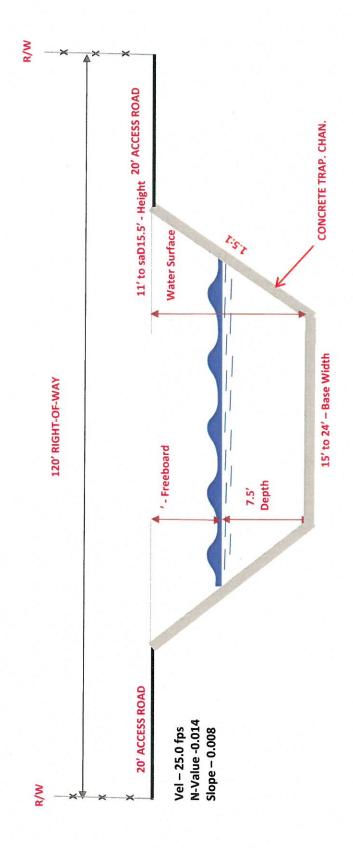
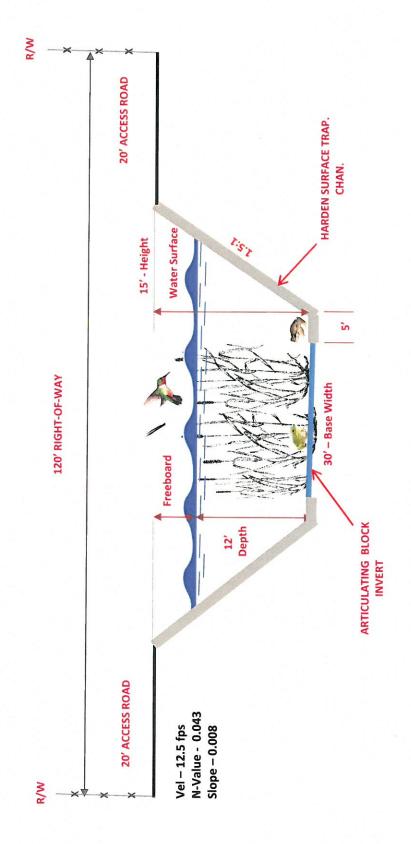


Exhibit C

HARDEN SIDE WALLS WITH ARTICULATING BLOCK INVERT



Engineer's Estimate Project: Carbon Canyon Channel Alt #1 Natrul Bottom With Vertical Wall System

W.O.#: F02651

	Limits:		Pipeline Ave. to Peyton Dr.	Last Modified:	Aug 8 18 0:00
ltem No.	Approx. Quant.	Meas. Unit	Item Description	Unit Price	Total
1	1	L.S.	Mobilization (Includes All Offices and Need Utilities for Job)	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00
2	1	L.S.	SWPPP	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
3	1	L.S.	Traffic Control System	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
4	1	L.S.	Clearing and Grubbing	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
5	1	L.S.	Diversion and Control of Water	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
6	1	L.S.	Remove Existing Concrete Rock Slope Protection And Bottom Controls	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
7	1	L.S.	Relocation of Utilities	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
8	140,000	C.Y.	Excavation	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,400,000.00
9	21,500	C.Y.	Backfill (90% Compaction)	\$ 6.00	\$ 129,000.00
10	25,800	C.Y.	Structural Backfill (95% Compaction)	\$ 20.00	\$ 516,000.00
11	4,000	C.Y.	Class-1 Concrete Cut-Off Walls	\$ 400.00	\$ 1,600,000.00
12	2,500	C.Y.	Class-1 Concrete 16' Width Driveable Ramps On Channel Side of Retaining Walls	\$ 600.00	\$ 1,500,000.00
13	5,400	C.Y.	Class-1 Concrete Vertical Component for Retaing Wall	\$ 800.00	\$ 4,320,000.00
14	5,600	C.Y.	Class-1 Concret Footing Component For Retaining Wall	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,360,000.00
15	470	C.Y.	Minor Concret - Cutoff Walls, 1/4 - Ton Class Rock, Full Concrete Penetration	\$ 200.00	\$ 94,000.00
16	9,700	L.F.	Chain link Fence	\$ 30.00	\$ 291,000.00
17	7	EA.	Minor Junctions to channel (Includes Pipe and Inlet Structure)	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
18	1	0	Major Junctions (English Channel Joins Carbon Canyon Channel)	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
19	3	EA.	Transitions	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 150,000.00
			PROJECT ESTIMA	ATE TOTAL:	\$ 14,198,000.00
			10% Cor	ntingencies:	\$ 1,419,800.00
			~15% C	onstr. Eng.:	\$ 2,343,200.00
			PROJE	ECT TOTAL:	\$ 17,961,000.00

Engineer's Estimate Project: Carbon Canyon Channel Alt #2 Concrete Trapezoidal Channel

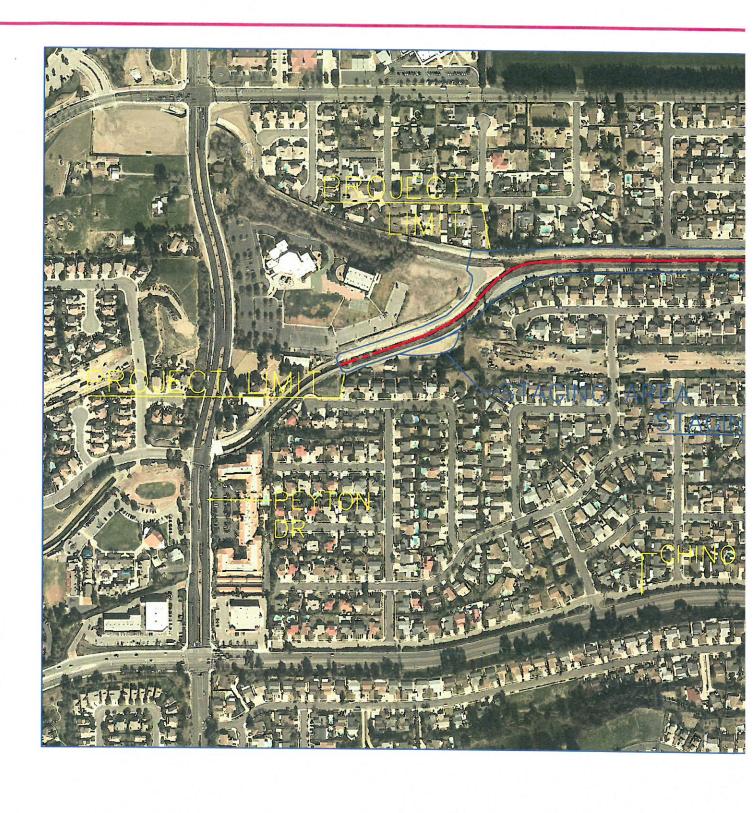
W.O.#: F02651

Trapezoidal Channel												
	Limits:		Pipeline Ave. to Peyton Dr.	Last Modified:	Aug 8 18 0:00							
ltem	Approx.	Meas.	Item Description	Unit Price	Total							
No.	Quant.	Unit										
1	1	L.S.	Mobilization (Includes All Office's and Need Utilities for Job)	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00							
2	1	L.S.	SWPPP	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00							
3	1	L.S.	Traffic Control System	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00							
4	1	L.S.	Clearing and Grubbing	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00							
5	1	L.S.	Diversion and Control of Water	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00							
6	1	L.S.	Remove Existing Concrete Rock Slope Protection And Bottom Controls	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00							
7	1	L.S.	Relocation of Utilities	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00							
8	13,000	C.Y.	Excavation	\$ 10.00	\$ 130,000.00							
9	40	C.Y.	Class-1 Concrete Cut-Off Walls	\$ 400.00	\$ 16,000.00							
10	5,200	C.Y.	Class-1 Concrete For Channel	\$ 600.00	\$ 3,120,000.00							
11	9,700	L.F.	Chain link Fence	\$ 30.00	\$ 291,000.00							
12	7	EA.	Minor Junctions to channel (Includes Pipe and Inlet Structure)	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 35,000.00							
13	1	0	Major Junctions (English Channel Joins Carbon Canyon Channel)	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00							
14	3	EA.	Transitions	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 150,000.00							
			PROJECT ESTIM	ATE TOTAL .	\$ 4,545,000.00							
			10% Coi	ntingencies:	\$ 454,500.00							
			~15% C	onstr. Eng.:	\$ 750,500.00							
			PROJE	ECT TOTAL:	\$ 5,750,000.00							

Engineer's Estimate Project: Carbon Canyon Channel Alt #3 Permenble Base, Harden Side Slope Channel

W.O.#: F02651

	Limits:		Pipeline Ave. to Peyton Dr.	Last Modified:	Aug 8 18 0:00
ltem No.	Approx. Quant.	Meas. Unit	Item Description	Unit Price	Total
1	1	L.S.	Mobilization (Includes All Offices and Need Utilities for Job)	\$ 400,000.00	\$ 400,000.00
2	1	L.S.	SWPPP	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 3,000.00
3	1	L.S.	Traffic Control System	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
4	1	L.S.	Clearing and Grubbing	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 100,000.00
5	1	L.S.	Diversion and Control of Water	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
6	1	L.S.	Remove Existing Concrete Rock Slope Protection And Bottom Controls	\$ 200,000.00	\$ 200,000.00
7	1	L.S.	Relocation of Utilities	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 10,000.00
8	104,000	C.Y.	Excavation	\$ 10.00	\$ 1,040,000.00
9	1,500	C.Y.	Class-1 Concrete Cut-Off Walls	\$ 400.00	\$ 600,000.00
10	10,000	C.Y.	Class-1 Concrete For Harden Walls and 5 ft Strip Along Wall In Channel	\$ 600.00	\$ 6,000,000.00
11	3,720	EA.	Articulating Block, Gravel, and Filter Fabric	\$ 100.00	\$ 372,000.00
12	9,700	L.F.	Chain link Fence	\$ 30.00	\$ 291,000.00
13	7	EA.	Minor Junctions to channel (Includes Pipe and Inlet Structure)	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 35,000.00
14	1	0	Major Junctions (English Channel Joins Carbon Canyon Channel)	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 20,000.00
15	3	EA.	Transitions	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 150,000.00
			PROJECT ESTIM	ATE TOTAL:	\$ 9,291,000.00
			10% Coi	ntingencies:	\$ 929,100.00
			~15% C	onstr. Eng.:	\$ 1,533,900.00
			PROJ	ECT TOTAL:	\$ 11,754,000.00



Appendix B

CalEEMod Calculations of Project-Related Air Quality and Greenhouse Gas Emissions

Page 1 of 1

Carbon Canyon Channel - South Coast AQMD Air District, Summer

Carbon Canyon Channel South Coast AQMD Air District, Summer

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	179.65	1000sqft	4.12	0.00	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Urban	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.2	Precipitation Freq (Days)	31							
Climate Zone	10			Operational Year	2022							
Utility Company	Southern California Edis	Southern California Edison										
CO2 Intensity (Ib/MWhr)	702.44	CH4 Intensity (Ib/MWhr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (Ib/MWhr)	0.006							

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Construction Phase - Project duration as stated

Off-road Equipment - Equipment as estimated

Trips and VMT - Water truck and cement truck trips in vendor trips

Construction Off-road Equipment Mitigation - Tier 4 engines estimated

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value		
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	2.00		
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	1.00		
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	1.00		

tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	1.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	2.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	2.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	4.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	8.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	8.00	20.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	18.00	150.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	5.00	90.00
tblGrading	AcresOfGrading	10.00	4.00
tblGrading	MaterialExported	0.00	96,551.00
tblLandUse	LandUseSquareFeet	179,650.00	0.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	0.00	2.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	0.00	2.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	0.00	8.00

2.0 Emissions Summary

2.1 Overall Construction (Maximum Daily Emission)

Unmitigated Construction

I	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e

Year	lb/day										lb/day					
2021	∎ 4.9428 ∎	74.6629	29.0590	0.1433	20.7448	2.1515	22.8963	10.6483	1.9832	12.6315	0.0000	15,063.60 27	15,063.602	1.9428	0.0000	15,112.17 30
Maximum	4.9428	74.6629	29.0590	0.1433	20.7448	2.1515	22.8963	10.6483	1.9832	12.6315	0.0000	15,063.60 27	15,063.602 7	1.9428	0.0000	15,112.17 30

Mitigated Construction

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Year					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
	1.5201	36.1833	28.7738	0.1433	10.7417	0.1691	10.9108	5.1763	0.1644	5.3407	0.0000	15,063.60 27	15,063.602 7	1.9428	0.0000	15,112.17 30
Maximum	1.5201	36.1833	28.7738	0.1433	10.7417	0.1691	10.9108	5.1763	0.1644	5.3407	0.0000	15,063.60 27	15,063.602 7	1.9428	0.0000	15,112.17 30

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N20	CO2e
Percent Reduction	69.25	51.54	0.98	0.00	48.22	92.14	52.35	51.39	91.71	57.72	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Site Preparation	Site Preparation	1/1/2021	5/6/2021	5	90	
2	Grading	Grading	5/7/2021	6/3/2021	5	20	
3	Paving	Paving	6/4/2021	12/30/2021	5	150	

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 4

Acres of Paving: 4.12

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Site Preparation	Rubber Tired Dozers	3	8.00	247	0.40
Site Preparation	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	4	8.00	97	0.37
Grading	Excavators		8.00	158	0.38
Grading	Graders	'	8.00	187	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	1 1	8.00	247	0.40
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	3	8.00	97	0.37
Paving	Cement and Mortar Mixers	2	6.00	9	0.56
Paving	Pavers	1	8.00	130	0.42
Paving	Paving Equipment	2	6.00	132	0.36
Paving	Rollers	2	6.00	80	0.38
Paving	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	1	8.00	97	0.37

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Site Preparation	1 71 1 1	18.00	2.00	ا12,069.00 ا	14.70	6.90	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	IHHDT
Grading	6	15.00	2.00	0.00	14.70	6.90	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Paving		20.00	8.00	0.00	14.70	6.90	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

Use Cleaner Engines for Construction Equipment

Water Exposed Area

	ROG	NOx	со	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Fugitive Dust	7. 11 11	- 	- 1 1	1	18.1876	0.0000	18.1876	9.9491	0.0000	9.9491		- 1 1	0.0000		I I	0.0000
Off-Road	3.8882	40.4971	21.1543	0.0380		2.0445	2.0445		1.8809	1.8809		3,685.656 9	3,685.6569	1.1920	 ! !	3,715.457 3
Total	3.8882	40.4971	21.1543	0.0380	18.1876	2.0445	20.2320	9.9491	1.8809	11.8300		3,685.656 9	3,685.6569	1.1920		3,715.457 3

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Hauling	0.9730	33.9258	7.1814	0.1028	2.3433	0.1052	2.4484	0.6422	0.1006	0.7428	1	11,124.12 56	11,124.125 6	0.7421	 	11,142.67 91
Vendor	5.5700e- 003	0.1908	0.0453	5.1000e- 004	-	3.8000e- 004		3.6900e- 003	-	4.0500e- 003	 	54.4877	54.4877	3.3000e- 003	⊨ ! !	54.5701
Worker	0.0760	0.0493	0.6781	2.0000e- 003	0.2012	1.4800e- 003	0.2027	0.0534	1.3600e- 003	0.0547		199.3326	199.3326	5.3600e- 003	 ! !	199.4666
Total	1.0546	34.1658	7.9048	0.1053	2.5573	0.1070	2.6643	0.6992	0.1023	0.8015		11,377.94 59	11,377.945 9	0.7508		11,396.71 58

Mitigated Construction On-Site

ſ	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e

Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Fugitive Dust		1			8.1844	0.0000	8.1844	4.4771	0.0000	4.4771		1	0.0000	1	1	0.0000
Off-Road	0.4656	2.0175	20.8690	0.0380		0.0621	0.0621		0.0621	0.0621	0.0000	3,685.656 9	3,685.6569	1.1920	L ! !	3,715.457 3
Total	0.4656	2.0175	20.8690	0.0380	8.1844	0.0621	8.2465	4.4771	0.0621	4.5392	0.0000	3,685.656 9	3,685.6569	1.1920		3,715.457 3

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Hauling	0.9730	33.9258	7.1814	0.1028	2.3433	0.1052	2.4484	0.6422	0.1006	0.7428	 	11,124.12 56	11,124.125 6	0.7421	 	11,142.67 91
Vendor	5.5700e- 003	0.1908	0.0453	5.1000e- 004	0.0128	3.8000e- 004	0.0132	3.6900e- 003	3.7000e- 004	4.0500e- 003	 	54.4877	54.4877	3.3000e- 003	 	54.5701
Worker	0.0760	0.0493	0.6781	2.0000e- 003	0.2012	1.4800e- 003	0.2027	0.0534	1.3600e- 003	0.0547	' ' '	199.3326	199.3326	5.3600e- 003	 	199.4666
Total	1.0546	34.1658	7.9048	0.1053	2.5573	0.1070	2.6643	0.6992	0.1023	0.8015		11,377.94 59	11,377.945 9	0.7508		11,396.71 58

3.3 Grading - 2021

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/d	ay							lb/c	lay		
Fugitive Dust	II II	1			6.2342	0.0000	6.2342	3.3331	0.0000	3.3331	1		0.0000	1	1	0.0000
Off-Road	2.2903	24.7367	15.8575	0.0296		1.1599	1.1599		1.0671	1.0671		2,871.928 5	2,871.9285	0.9288	 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	2,895.149 5

Total	2.2903	24.7367	15.8575	0.0296	6.2342	1.1599	7.3941	3.3331	1.0671	4.4003	2,871.928	2,871.9285	0.9288	2,895.149
											5			5

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	I I	0.0000
	5.5700e- 003	0.1908	0.0453	5.1000e- 004		3.8000e- 004		3.6900e- 003	-	4.0500e- 003		54.4877	54.4877	3.3000e- 003	► ! !	54.5701
Worker	0.0633	0.0411	0.5651	1.6700e- 003	0.1677	1.2300e- 003	0.1689	0.0445	1.1400e- 003	0.0456	 	166.1105	166.1105	4.4700e- 003	 	166.2222
Total	0.0689	0.2318	0.6104	2.1800e- 003	0.1805	1.6100e- 003	0.1821	0.0482	1.5100e- 003	0.0497		220.5982	220.5982	7.7700e- 003		220.7923

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Fugitive Dust	• • •				2.8054	0.0000	2.8054	1.4999	0.0000	1.4999	 	• 1	0.0000		 	0.0000
Off-Road	0.3632	1.5737	17.7527	0.0296		0.0484	0.0484	 	0.0484	0.0484	0.0000	2,871.928 5	2,871.9285	0.9288	г ! !	2,895.149 5
Total	0.3632	1.5737	17.7527	0.0296	2.8054	0.0484	2.8538	1.4999	0.0484	1.5483	0.0000	2,871.928 5	2,871.9285	0.9288		2,895.149 5

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	1 	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Vendor	5.5700e- 003	0.1908	0.0453	5.1000e- 004	0.0128	3.8000e- 004	0.0132	3.6900e- 003	3.7000e- 004	4.0500e- 003	1 1 1	54.4877	54.4877	3.3000e- 003	r ' '	54.5701
Worker	0.0633	0.0411	0.5651	1.6700e- 003	0.1677	1.2300e- 003	0.1689	0.0445	1.1400e- 003	0.0456	, ! !	166.1105	166.1105	4.4700e- 003		166.2222
Total	0.0689	0.2318	0.6104	2.1800e- 003	0.1805	1.6100e- 003	0.1821	0.0482	1.5100e- 003	0.0497		220.5982	220.5982	7.7700e- 003		220.7923

3.4 Paving - 2021

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/d	ау							lb/c	lay		
Off-Road	1.0940	10.8399	12.2603	0.0189	I I I I	0.5788	0.5788	1 1	0.5342	0.5342	í I	1,804.552 3	1,804.5523	0.5670	1	1,818.727 0
Paving	0.0000		 			0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	 		0.0000			0.0000
Total	1.0940	10.8399	12.2603	0.0189		0.5788	0.5788		0.5342	0.5342		1,804.552 3	1,804.5523	0.5670		1,818.727 0

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/d	ay		

Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	. – – – – 1 I	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	r	0.0000
	.			. /												
Vendor	0.0223	0.7630	0.1811	2.0400e- 003	0.0512	1.5400e- 003	0.0527	0.0147	1.4700e- 003	0.0162		217.9508	217.9508	0.0132	1	218.2804
Worker	0.0844	0.0548	0.7535	2.2200e-	0.2236	1.6500e-	0.2252	0.0593	1.5200e-	0.0608		221.4807	221.4807	5.9600e-		221.6296
				003		003			003				1	003	1	
Total	0.1067	0.8178	0.9345	4.2600e- 003	0.2748	3.1900e- 003	0.2779	0.0740	2.9900e- 003	0.0770		439.4314	439.4314	0.0191		439.9099
				005		005			005							

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Off-Road	0.2194	0.9509	13.5323	0.0189		0.0293	0.0293	1 1 1	0.0293	0.0293	0.0000	1,804.552 3	1,804.5523	0.5670	1 1 1	1,818.727 0
Paving	0.0000	 			I I	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	 		0.0000		 	0.0000
Total	0.2194	0.9509	13.5323	0.0189		0.0293	0.0293		0.0293	0.0293	0.0000	1,804.552 3	1,804.5523	0.5670		1,818.727 0

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	r I I	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	 	0.0000
Vendor	0.0223	0.7630	0.1811	2.0400e- 003	0.0512	1.5400e- 003	0.0527	0.0147	1.4700e- 003	0.0162	, , ,	217.9508	217.9508	0.0132		218.2804
Worker	0.0844	0.0548	0.7535	2.2200e- 003	0.2236	1.6500e- 003	0.2252	0.0593	1.5200e- 003	0.0608		221.4807	221.4807	5.9600e- 003		221.6296
Total	0.1067	0.8178	0.9345	4.2600e- 003	0.2748	3.1900e- 003	0.2779	0.0740	2.9900e- 003	0.0770		439.4314	439.4314	0.0191		439.9099

Page 1 of 1

Carbon Canyon Channel - South Coast AQMD Air District, Winter

Carbon Canyon Channel South Coast AQMD Air District, Winter

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Land Uses	Size	Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
Other Non-Asphalt Surfaces	179.65	1000sqft	4.12	0.00	0

1.2 Other Project Characteristics

Urbanization	Urban	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.2	Precipitation Freq (Days)	31
Climate Zone	10			Operational Year	2022
Utility Company	Southern California Edis	on			
CO2 Intensity (Ib/MWhr)	702.44	CH4 Intensity (Ib/MWhr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (Ib/MWhr)	0.006

1.3 User Entered Comments & Non-Default Data

Project Characteristics -

Construction Phase - Project duration as stated

Off-road Equipment - Equipment as estimated

Trips and VMT - Water truck and cement truck trips in vendor trips

Construction Off-road Equipment Mitigation - Tier 4 engines estimated

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	2.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	1.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	1.00

tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	1.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	2.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	2.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	4.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	8.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	8.00	20.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	18.00	150.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	5.00	90.00
tblGrading	AcresOfGrading	10.00	4.00
tblGrading	MaterialExported	0.00	96,551.00
tblLandUse	LandUseSquareFeet	179,650.00	0.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	0.00	2.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	0.00	2.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	0.00	8.00

2.0 Emissions Summary

2.1 Overall Construction (Maximum Daily Emission)

Unmitigated Construction

I	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e

Year					lb/c	lay							lb/d	lay		
2021	4.9778	75.0704	29.5236	0.1413	20.7448	2.1531	22.8979	10.6483	1.9848	12.6330	0.0000	14,843.34 64	14,843.346 4	1.9741	0.0000	14,892.69 73
Maximum	4.9778	75.0704	29.5236	0.1413	20.7448	2.1531	22.8979	10.6483	1.9848	12.6330	0.0000	14,843.34 64	14,843.346 4	1.9741	0.0000	14,892.69 73

Mitigated Construction

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Year					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
	1.5552	36.5908	29.2383	0.1413	10.7417	0.1707	10.9124	5.1763	0.1660	5.3422	0.0000	14,843.34 64	14,843.346 4	1.9741	0.0000	14,892.69 73
Maximum	1.5552	36.5908	29.2383	0.1413	10.7417	0.1707	10.9124	5.1763	0.1660	5.3422	0.0000	14,843.34 64	14,843.346 4	1.9741	0.0000	14,892.69 73

	ROG	NOx	со	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N20	CO2e
Percent Reduction	68.76	51.26	0.97	0.00	48.22	92.07	52.34	51.39	91.64	57.71	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Site Preparation	Site Preparation	1/1/2021	5/6/2021	5	90	
2	Grading	Grading	5/7/2021	6/3/2021	5	20	
3	Paving	Paving	6/4/2021	12/30/2021	5	150	

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 4

Acres of Paving: 4.12

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Site Preparation	Rubber Tired Dozers	3	8.00	247	0.40
Site Preparation	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	4	8.00	97	0.37
Grading	Excavators		8.00	158	0.38
Grading	Graders	'	8.00	187	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	1 1	8.00	247	0.40
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	3	8.00	97	0.37
Paving	Cement and Mortar Mixers	2	6.00	9	0.56
Paving	Pavers	1	8.00	130	0.42
Paving	Paving Equipment	2	6.00	132	0.36
Paving	Rollers	2	6.00	80	0.38
Paving	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	1	8.00	97	0.37

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Site Preparation	1 71 1 1	18.00	2.00	ا12,069.00 ا	14.70	6.90	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	IHHDT
Grading	6	15.00	2.00	0.00	14.70	6.90	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Paving		20.00	8.00	0.00	14.70	6.90	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

Use Cleaner Engines for Construction Equipment

Water Exposed Area

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Fugitive Dust	7. 11 11	- 	- 1 1	1	18.1876	0.0000	18.1876	9.9491	0.0000	9.9491		- 1 1	0.0000		I I	0.0000
Off-Road	3.8882	40.4971	21.1543	0.0380		2.0445	2.0445		1.8809	1.8809		3,685.656 9	3,685.6569	1.1920	 ! !	3,715.457 3
Total	3.8882	40.4971	21.1543	0.0380	18.1876	2.0445	20.2320	9.9491	1.8809	11.8300		3,685.656 9	3,685.6569	1.1920		3,715.457 3

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay	-	
Hauling	1.0008	34.3292	7.7093	0.1009	2.3433	0.1068	2.4500	0.6422	0.1021	0.7443	I I	10,918.35 93	10,918.359 3	0.7735	 	10,937.69 64
Vendor	5.8600e- 003			004		004		003	004	003			52.9100	003		52.9985
Worker	0.0830	0.0539	0.6094	1.8700e- 003	0.2012	1.4800e- 003	0.2027	0.0534	1.3600e- 003	0.0547	: : :	186.4202	186.4202	5.0000e- 003	 ! !	186.5451
Total	1.0896	34.5733	8.3693	0.1032	2.5573	0.1086	2.6659	0.6992	0.1039	0.8031		11,157.68 95	11,157.689 5	0.7820		11,177.24 00

Mitigated Construction On-Site

Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Fugitive Dust					8.1844	0.0000	8.1844	4.4771	0.0000	4.4771			0.0000		1	0.0000
Off-Road	0.4656	2.0175	20.8690	0.0380		0.0621	0.0621		0.0621	0.0621	0.0000	3,685.656 9	3,685.6569	1.1920	L !	3,715.457 3
Total	0.4656	2.0175	20.8690	0.0380	8.1844	0.0621	8.2465	4.4771	0.0621	4.5392	0.0000	3,685.656 9	3,685.6569	1.1920		3,715.457 3

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Hauling	1.0008	34.3292	7.7093	0.1009	2.3433	0.1068	2.4500	0.6422	0.1021	0.7443	 	10,918.35 93	10,918.359 3	0.7735	 	10,937.69 64
Vendor	5.8600e- 003	0.1902	0.0507	5.0000e- 004	0.0128	4.0000e- 004	0.0132	3.6900e- 003	3.8000e- 004	4.0600e- 003	· ! !	52.9100	52.9100	3.5400e- 003	 	52.9985
Worker	0.0830	0.0539	0.6094	1.8700e- 003	0.2012	1.4800e- 003	0.2027	0.0534	1.3600e- 003	0.0547	· ! !	186.4202	186.4202	5.0000e- 003	 	186.5451
Total	1.0896	34.5733	8.3693	0.1032	2.5573	0.1086	2.6659	0.6992	0.1039	0.8031		11,157.68 95	11,157.689 5	0.7820		11,177.24 00

3.3 Grading - 2021

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/d	ay							lb/c	lay		
Fugitive Dust	II II	1			6.2342	0.0000	6.2342	3.3331	0.0000	3.3331	1		0.0000	1	1	0.0000
Off-Road	2.2903	24.7367	15.8575	0.0296		1.1599	1.1599		1.0671	1.0671		2,871.928 5	2,871.9285	0.9288	 , , 	2,895.149 5

Total	2.2903	24.7367	15.8575	0.0296	6.2342	1.1599	7.3941	3.3331	1.0671	4.4003	2,871.928	2,871.9285	0.9288	2,895.149
											5			5

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	1	0.0000
	5.8600e- 003	0.1902	0.0507	5.0000e- 004	0.0128	4.0000e- 004		3.6900e- 003		4.0600e- 003		52.9100	52.9100	3.5400e- 003	 	52.9985
Worker	0.0692	0.0450	0.5078	1.5600e- 003	0.1677	1.2300e- 003	0.1689	0.0445	1.1400e- 003	0.0456	 	155.3502	155.3502	4.1600e- 003		155.4543
Total	0.0750	0.2351	0.5585	2.0600e- 003	0.1805	1.6300e- 003	0.1821	0.0482	1.5200e- 003	0.0497		208.2602	208.2602	7.7000e- 003		208.4528

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Fugitive Dust					2.8054	0.0000	2.8054	1.4999	0.0000	1.4999	, 	- 	0.0000		 	0.0000
Off-Road	0.3632	1.5737	17.7527	0.0296		0.0484	0.0484	 	0.0484	0.0484	0.0000	2,871.928 5	2,871.9285	0.9288	r ! !	2,895.149 5
Total	0.3632	1.5737	17.7527	0.0296	2.8054	0.0484	2.8538	1.4999	0.0484	1.5483	0.0000	2,871.928 5	2,871.9285	0.9288		2,895.149 5

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000
Vendor	5.8600e- 003	0.1902	0.0507	5.0000e- 004	0.0128	4.0000e- 004	0.0132	3.6900e- 003	3.8000e- 004	4.0600e- 003		52.9100	52.9100	3.5400e- 003		52.9985
Worker	0.0692	0.0450	0.5078	1.5600e- 003	0.1677	1.2300e- 003	0.1689	0.0445	1.1400e- 003	0.0456	 	155.3502	155.3502	4.1600e- 003		155.4543
Total	0.0750	0.2351	0.5585	2.0600e- 003	0.1805	1.6300e- 003	0.1821	0.0482	1.5200e- 003	0.0497		208.2602	208.2602	7.7000e- 003		208.4528

3.4 Paving - 2021

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	ay							lb/c	lay		
Off-Road	■ 1.0940 ■	10.8399	12.2603	0.0189		0.5788	0.5788	I I	0.5342	0.5342	î I	1,804.552 3	1,804.5523	0.5670	1 1	1,818.727 0
Paving	0.0000	 	·	 		0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	· I I	 	0.0000	· 	 	0.0000
Total	1.0940	10.8399	12.2603	0.0189		0.5788	0.5788		0.5342	0.5342		1,804.552 3	1,804.5523	0.5670		1,818.727 0

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/d	ay		

Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	-	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	r I	0.0000
Vendor	0.0234	0.7606	0.2026		0.0512		0.0528	0.0147	1.5200e-	0.0163		211.6402	211.6402	0.0142		211.9942
Worker	0.0922	0.0599	0.6771	003 2.0800e-	0.2236	003 1.6500e-	0.2252	0.0593	003 1.5200e-	0.0608		207.1336	207.1336	5.5500e-		207.2724
Total	0.1157	0.8205	0.8797	003 4.0600e-	0.2748	003 3.2400e-	0.2780	0.0740	003 3.0400e-	0.0771		418.7737	418.7737	003 0.0197		419.2665
Total	0.1101	0.0200	0.0707	003	0121 40	003	012100	0.0740	003	0.0771		41011101	41011101	0.0101		41012000

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	ay							lb/c	lay		
Off-Road	0.2194	0.9509	13.5323	0.0189	I	0.0293	0.0293	I	0.0293	0.0293	0.0000	1,804.552 3	1,804.5523	0.5670	I I I	1,818.727 0
Paving	0.0000	 ! !				0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000		 	0.0000		 	0.0000
Total	0.2194	0.9509	13.5323	0.0189		0.0293	0.0293		0.0293	0.0293	0.0000	1,804.552 3	1,804.5523	0.5670		1,818.727 0

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					lb/c	lay							lb/c	lay		
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	 	0.0000
Vendor	0.0234	0.7606	0.2026	1.9800e- 003	0.0512	1.5900e- 003	0.0528	0.0147	1.5200e- 003	0.0163		211.6402	211.6402	0.0142	 ' '	211.9942
Worker	0.0922	0.0599	0.6771	2.0800e- 003	0.2236	1.6500e- 003	0.2252	0.0593	1.5200e- 003	0.0608		207.1336	207.1336	5.5500e- 003		207.2724
Total	0.1157	0.8205	0.8797	4.0600e- 003	0.2748	3.2400e- 003	0.2780	0.0740	3.0400e- 003	0.0771		418.7737	418.7737	0.0197		419.2665

Page 1 of 1

Carbon Canyon Channel - South Coast AQMD Air District, Annual

Carbon Canyon Channel South Coast AQMD Air District, Annual

1.0 Project Characteristics

1.1 Land Usage

Lan	d Uses	Size		Metric	Lot Acreage	Floor Surface Area	Population
Other Non-A	sphalt Surfaces	179.65		1000sqft	4.12	0.00	0
1.2 Other Pro	ject Character	istics				•	
Urbanization	Urban	Wind Speed (m/s)	2.2	Precipitation Freq (D	Jays) 31		
Climate Zone	10			Operational Year	2022		
Utility Company	Southern Californ	ia Edison					
CO2 Intensity (Ib/MWhr)	702.44	CH4 Intensity (lb/MWhr)	0.029	N2O Intensity (Ib/MWhr)	0.006		
1.3 User Ente	ered Comments	s & Non-Default Data					
Project Charact	eristics -						
Construction Ph	nase - Project dur	ation as stated					
Off-road Equipr	nent - Equipment	as estimated					
Frips and VMT	- Water truck and	l cement truck trips in ve	ndor trips				
			<i></i>				

Construction Off-road Equipment Mitigation - Tier 4 engines estimated

Table Name	Column Name	Default Value	New Value
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	2.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	1.00

tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	1.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	1.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	2.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	2.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	4.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	NumberOfEquipmentMitigated	0.00	8.00
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstEquipMitigation	Tier	No Change	Tier 4 Final
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	8.00	20.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	18.00	150.00
tblConstructionPhase	NumDays	5.00	90.00
tblGrading	AcresOfGrading	10.00	4.00
tblGrading	MaterialExported	0.00	96,551.00
tblLandUse	LandUseSquareFeet	179,650.00	0.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	0.00	2.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	0.00	2.00
tblTripsAndVMT	VendorTripNumber	0.00	8.00

2.0 Emissions Summary

2.1 Overall Construction

Unmitigated Construction

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Year					tons	s/yr							MT.	/yr		
2021	0.3365	4.5317	2.4663	8.4500e- 003	1.0160	0.1521	1.1681	0.5180	0.1403	0.6582	0.0000	790.7334	790.7334	0.1282	0.0000	793.9395
Maximum	0.3365	4.5317	2.4663	8.4500e- 003	1.0160	0.1521	1.1681	0.5180	0.1403	0.6582	0.0000	790.7334	790.7334	0.1282	0.0000	793.9395

Mitigated Construction

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Year					tons	s/yr							MT	/yr		
2021	0.0976	1.8268	2.5679	8.4500e-	0.5316	0.0106	0.5421	0.2534	0.0104	0.2638	0.0000	790.7330	790.7330	0.1282	0.0000	793.9391
		•	I	003	l	1 1					I	I	1	l	I	•
Maximum	0.0976	1.8268	2.5679	8.4500e- 003	0.5316	0.0106	0.5421	0.2534	0.0104	0.2638	0.0000	790.7330	790.7330	0.1282	0.0000	793.9391

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio-CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N20	CO2e
Percent Reduction	70.99	59.69	-4.12	0.00	47.68	93.05	53.59	51.08	92.62	59.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

Quarter	Start Date	End Date	Maximum Unmitigated ROG + NOX (tons/quarter)	Maximum Mitigated ROG + NOX (tons/quarter)
6	12-3-2020	3-2-2021	1.7439	0.8310
7	3-3-2021	6-2-2021	2.1161	0.9014
8	6-3-2021	9-2-2021	0.4277	0.0689
9	9-3-2021	9-30-2021	0.1286	0.0209
		Highest	2.1161	0.9014

3.0 Construction Detail

Construction Phase

Phase Number	Phase Name	Phase Type	Start Date	End Date	Num Days Week	Num Days	Phase Description
1	Site Preparation	Site Preparation	1/1/2021	5/6/2021	5	90	
2	Grading	Grading	5/7/2021	6/3/2021	5	20	
3	Paving	Paving	6/4/2021	12/30/2021	5	150	

Acres of Grading (Grading Phase): 4

Acres of Paving: 4.12

OffRoad Equipment

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Type	Amount	Usage Hours	Horse Power	Load Factor
Site Preparation	Rubber Tired Dozers	3	8.00	247	0.40
Site Preparation	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	4	8.00	97	0.37
Grading	Excavators	 1	8.00	158	0.38
Grading	Graders	1	8.00	187	0.41
Grading	Rubber Tired Dozers	,1 1	8.00	247	0.40
Grading	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	3	8.00	97	0.37
Paving	Cement and Mortar Mixers	2	6.00	9	0.56
Paving	Pavers	 1	8.00	130	0.42
Paving	Paving Equipment	2	6.00	132	0.36
Paving	Rollers	2	6.00	80	0.38
Paving	Tractors/Loaders/Backhoes	 1	8.00	97	0.37

Trips and VMT

Phase Name	Offroad Equipment Count	Worker Trip Number	Vendor Trip Number	Hauling Trip Number	Worker Trip Length	Vendor Trip Length	Hauling Trip Length	Worker Vehicle Class	Vendor Vehicle Class	Hauling Vehicle Class
Site Preparation	7	18.00	2.00	12,069.00	14.70	6.90	20.00	LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

Grading	- -	6	15.00	2.00	0.00	14.70	6.90	20.00 LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT
Paving	-+	8	20.00	8.00	0.00	14.70	6.90	20.00 LD_Mix	HDT_Mix	HHDT

3.1 Mitigation Measures Construction

Use Cleaner Engines for Construction Equipment

Water Exposed Area

3.2 Site Preparation - 2021

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					tons	s/yr							MT	/yr		
Fugitive Dust					0.8184	0.0000	0.8184	0.4477	0.0000	0.4477	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.1750	1.8224	0.9519	1.7100e- 003		0.0920	0.0920		0.0846	0.0846	0.0000	150.4607	150.4607	0.0487	0.0000	151.6773
Total	0.1750	1.8224	0.9519	1.7100e- 003	0.8184	0.0920	0.9104	0.4477	0.0846	0.5324	0.0000	150.4607	150.4607	0.0487	0.0000	151.6773

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					tons	s/yr							MT	/yr		
Hauling	0.0443	1.5727	0.3335	4.5900e- 003	0.1038	4.7600e- 003	0.1085	0.0285	4.5600e- 003	0.0330	0.0000	450.5956	450.5956	0.0309	0.0000	451.3670
Vendor	2.6000e- 004	8.7100e- 003	2.1600e- 003	2.0000e- 005	5.7000e- 004	2.0000e- 005	5.8000e- 004	1.6000e- 004	2.0000e- 005	1.8000e- 004	0.0000	2.1973	2.1973	1.4000e- 004	0.0000	2.2008
Worker	3.3800e- 003	2.5000e- 003	0.0282	9.0000e- 005	8.8900e- 003	7.0000e- 005	8.9500e- 003	2.3600e- 003	6.0000e- 005	2.4200e- 003	0.0000	7.7409	7.7409	2.1000e- 004	0.0000	7.7460

Т	otal	0.0480	1.5839	0.3639	4.7000e-	0.1132	4.8500e-	0.1180	0.0310	4.6400e-	0.0356	0.0000	460.5338	460.5338	0.0312	0.0000	461.3138
					003		003			003							

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					tons	s/yr							MT	/yr		
Fugitive Dust		1 			0.3683	0.0000	0.3683	0.2015	0.0000	0.2015	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0210	0.0908	0.9391	1.7100e- 003		2.7900e- 003	2.7900e- 003		2.7900e- 003	2.7900e- 003	0.0000	150.4606	150.4606	0.0487	0.0000	151.6771
Total	0.0210	0.0908	0.9391	1.7100e- 003	0.3683	2.7900e- 003	0.3711	0.2015	2.7900e- 003	0.2043	0.0000	150.4606	150.4606	0.0487	0.0000	151.6771

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					tons	s/yr							MT	/yr		
Hauling	0.0443	1.5727	0.3335	4.5900e- 003	0.1038	4.7600e- 003	0.1085	0.0285	4.5600e- 003	0.0330	0.0000	450.5956	450.5956	0.0309	0.0000	451.3670
Vendor	2.6000e- 004	8.7100e- 003	2.1600e- 003	2.0000e- 005	5.7000e- 004		5.8000e- 004	1.6000e- 004	2.0000e- 005	1.8000e- 004	0.0000	2.1973	2.1973	1.4000e- 004	0.0000	2.2008
Worker	3.3800e- 003	2.5000e- 003	0.0282	9.0000e- 005	8.8900e- 003	7.0000e- 005	8.9500e- 003	2.3600e- 003	6.0000e- 005	2.4200e- 003	0.0000	7.7409	7.7409	2.1000e- 004	0.0000	7.7460
Total	0.0480	1.5839	0.3639	4.7000e- 003	0.1132	4.8500e- 003	0.1180	0.0310	4.6400e- 003	0.0356	0.0000	460.5338	460.5338	0.0312	0.0000	461.3138

3.3 Grading - 2021

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					tons	s/yr							MT	/yr		
Fugitive Dust				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	0.0623	0.0000	0.0623	0.0333	0.0000	0.0333	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	0.0229	0.2474	0.1586	3.0000e- 004		0.0116	0.0116		0.0107	0.0107	0.0000	26.0537	26.0537	8.4300e- 003	0.0000	26.2644
Total	0.0229	0.2474	0.1586	3.0000e- 004	0.0623	0.0116	0.0739	0.0333	0.0107	0.0440	0.0000	26.0537	26.0537	8.4300e- 003	0.0000	26.2644

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					tons	s/yr							MT	/yr		
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	6.0000e- 005	1.9400e- 003	4.8000e- 004	1.0000e- 005	1.3000e- 004	0.0000	1.3000e- 004	4.0000e- 005	0.0000	4.0000e- 005	0.0000	0.4883	0.4883	3.0000e- 005	0.0000	0.4891
	6.3000e- 004	4.6000e- 004	5.2300e- 003	2.0000e- 005	1.6500e- 003	1.0000e- 005	1.6600e- 003	4.4000e- 004	1.0000e- 005	4.5000e- 004	0.0000	1.4335	1.4335	4.0000e- 005	0.0000	1.4345
Total	6.9000e- 004	2.4000e- 003	5.7100e- 003	3.0000e- 005	1.7800e- 003	1.0000e- 005	1.7900e- 003	4.8000e- 004	1.0000e- 005	4.9000e- 004	0.0000	1.9218	1.9218	7.0000e- 005	0.0000	1.9235

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					tons	s/yr							MT.	/yr		

Fugitive Dust	π 1	r, I		r , I	0.0281	0.0000	0.0281	0.0150	0.0000	0.0150	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Off-Road	3.6300e- 003	0.0157	0.1775	3.0000e- 004		4.8000e- 004	4.8000e- 004		4.8000e- 004	4.8000e- 004	0.0000	26.0537	26.0537	8.4300e- 003	0.0000	26.2643
Total	3.6300e- 003	0.0157	0.1775	3.0000e- 004	0.0281	4.8000e- 004	0.0285	0.0150	4.8000e- 004	0.0155	0.0000	26.0537	26.0537	8.4300e- 003	0.0000	26.2643

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					tons	s/yr							MT	/yr		
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	6.0000e- 005	1.9400e- 003	4.8000e- 004	1.0000e- 005	1.3000e- 004	0.0000	1.3000e- 004	4.0000e- 005	0.0000	4.0000e- 005	0.0000	0.4883	0.4883	3.0000e- 005	0.0000	0.4891
Worker	6.3000e- 004	4.6000e- 004	5.2300e- 003	2.0000e- 005	1.6500e- 003	1.0000e- 005	1.6600e- 003	4.4000e- 004	1.0000e- 005	4.5000e- 004	0.0000	1.4335	1.4335	4.0000e- 005	0.0000	1.4345
Total	6.9000e- 004	2.4000e- 003	5.7100e- 003	3.0000e- 005	1.7800e- 003	1.0000e- 005	1.7900e- 003	4.8000e- 004	1.0000e- 005	4.9000e- 004	0.0000	1.9218	1.9218	7.0000e- 005	0.0000	1.9235

3.4 Paving - 2021

Unmitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	СО	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					tons	s/yr							MT	/yr		
Off-Road	0.0821	0.8130	0.9195	1.4200e- 003		0.0434	0.0434	1 1 1	0.0401	0.0401	0.0000	122.7797	122.7797	0.0386	0.0000	123.7441
Paving	0.0000		 I I	- 		0.0000	0.0000	i I I	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.0821	0.8130	0.9195	1.4200e- 003		0.0434	0.0434		0.0401	0.0401	0.0000	122.7797	122.7797	0.0386	0.0000	123.7441

Unmitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					tons	s/yr							MT	/yr		
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	1.7100e- 003	0.0581	0.0144	-				1.0900e- 003		1.2000e- 003	0.0000	14.6488	14.6488	9.3000e- 004	0.0000	14.6720
Worker	6.2500e- 003	4.6200e- 003	0.0523	1.6000e- 004	0.0165	1.2000e- 004	0.0166	4.3700e- 003	1.1000e- 004	4.4800e- 003	0.0000	14.3349	14.3349	3.8000e- 004	0.0000	14.3445
Total	7.9600e- 003	0.0627	0.0667	3.1000e- 004	0.0202	2.4000e- 004	0.0205	5.4600e- 003	2.2000e- 004	5.6800e- 003	0.0000	28.9837	28.9837	1.3100e- 003	0.0000	29.0165

Mitigated Construction On-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
Category					tons	s/yr							MT	/yr		
Off-Road	0.0165	0.0713	1.0149	1.4200e- 003		2.1900e- 003	2.1900e- 003		2.1900e- 003	2.1900e- 003	0.0000	122.7795	122.7795	0.0386	0.0000	123.7440
Paving	0.0000	r				0.0000	0.0000		0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total	0.0165	0.0713	1.0149	1.4200e- 003		2.1900e- 003	2.1900e- 003		2.1900e- 003	2.1900e- 003	0.0000	122.7795	122.7795	0.0386	0.0000	123.7440

Mitigated Construction Off-Site

	ROG	NOx	CO	SO2	Fugitive PM10	Exhaust PM10	PM10 Total	Fugitive PM2.5	Exhaust PM2.5	PM2.5 Total	Bio- CO2	NBio- CO2	Total CO2	CH4	N2O	CO2e
					FINITO	FIVITO	TOLAI	P1VI2.5	F1V12.5	TOLAI						

Category		tons/yr				MT/yr										
Hauling	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Vendor	1.7100e- 003	0.0581	0.0144	1.5000e- 004		-	-	-	1.1000e- 004	-	0.0000	14.6488	-	9.3000e- 004	-	14.6720
Worker	6.2500e- 003	4.6200e- 003	0.0523	1.6000e- 004	0.0165	1.2000e- 004	-	4.3700e- 003	1.1000e- 004	4.4800e- 003	0.0000	14.3349	14.3349	3.8000e- 004	0.0000	14.3445
Total	7.9600e- 003	0.0627	0.0667	3.1000e- 004	0.0202	2.4000e- 004	0.0205	5.4600e- 003	2.2000e- 004	5.6800e- 003	0.0000	28.9837	28.9837	1.3100e- 003	0.0000	29.0165

Appendix C Carbon Canyon Channel Habitat

Assessment

Carbon Canyon Channel Habitat Assessment Chino Hills, San Bernardino County, California



Prepared for:

Tetra Tech 301 E. Vanderbilt Way #450 San Bernardino, Ca 92408

and

San Bernardino County Flood Control District 825 E. Third St San Bernardino, Ca 92415

Prepared by:



370 Alabama Street, Suite A Redlands, Ca 92373

December 2019

Table of Contents

1.0	INTRO	DUCTION
1.1	Proj	ect Location
1.2	Proj	ect Description
1.3	Stuc	ly Area4
2.0	METH	DDS5
2.1	Des	ktop Review
2.2	Surv	vey Method
3.0	ENVIR	ONMENTAL SETTING
3.1	Prec	ipitation5
3.2	Hyd	rology6
3.3	Soils	56
4.0	RESUL	TS
4.1	Wea	ather Conditions
4.2	Gen	eral Habitat Description7
4.3	Wild	llife
4.4	Plan	its9
4.5	Veg	etation Communities9
4.	5.1	Disturbed Freshwater Marsh9
4.	5.2	Disturbed Non-Native Grassland9
4.6	Spe	cial Status Species
4.	6.1	Wildlife
4.	6.2	Plants
4.7	Juris	dictional Waters
5.0	DISCU	SSION
6.0	REFER	ENCES



List of Tables

Table 1. Regional Rainfall Totals Since 2009	6
Table 2. Wildlife Species Observations	8
Table 3. Plants Species Observations	9
Table 4. Potential for Special Status Wildlife Species to Occur	10
Table 5. Potential for Special Status Plant to Occur	14

List of Figures

Figure 1. Regional Location	
Figure 2. Project Site	
Figure 3. Hydrology	19
Figure 4. National Wetland Inventory	20
Figure 5. Soils	21
Figure 6 a-c. Vegetation Communities	22
Figure 7. CNDDB Occurrences	25
Figure 8. Observations	

List of Photos

Photo 1.	Western Extent of Project at Confluence, Facing East	27
Photo 2.	Typical vegetation of Project, Eastern Extent of Project, Facing East	27
Photo 3.	Disturbed non-native grassland in laydown area	28



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report represents findings from a habitat assessment and vegetation mapping conducted for the proposed Carbon Canyon Channel Flood Control Improvement Project (Project) in Chino Hills, California in San Bernardino County (Figure 1). The report has been prepared for San Bernardino County Department of Public Works and Tetra Tech to assess the potential for sensitive species of plant and wildlife to occur on the Project site and the effect of project-related activities on sensitive species.

1.1 Project Location

The proposed Project is for the improvement to the existing Carbon Canyon Channel, located within Section 36, Township 2 South, and Range 8 West of the Prado Dam USGS 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle map. The total Project site encompasses 0.61 miles of the channel (approximately 14.39 acres). The Project is situated within the Santa Ana River watershed. Carbon Canyon Channel (and English Channel which joins from the northwest) is part of Little Chino Creek which flows into Chino Creek which, in turn, flows into the Santa Ana River.

The Project area is located west of the intersection of Highway 71 and Pipeline Avenue, north of Chino Hills Parkway, and south of Eucalyptus Avenue (Figure 2). The Project site also has two construction staging areas: one adjacent to the channel area just north of Maywood Drive, and a smaller adjacent staging area north of Velvet Street.

The Project site is surrounded primarily by suburban/urban development. Private residences are located along the northern and southern boundaries with a few business centers near the western and eastern boundaries.

Chino Hills State Park is approximately three miles south of the Project. Critical habitat for least Bell's vireo, a federal and state listed as endangered bird, is just west and south of the Project. California gnatcatcher critical habitat is approximately 3 miles south of the Project and southwestern willow flycatcher critical habitat is approximately 2 miles southeast of the Project (Figure 1).

1.2 Project Description

San Bernardino County Flood Control District is proposing to improve Carbon Canyon Channel from an interim to an ultimate condition channel to decrease the chances of flooding during a 100-year storm event by improving the capacity and conveyance of the County-maintained facility. Currently, Carbon Canyon Channel is a trapezoidal shaped earthen channel with grouted rock side slopes and a rocky invert. The Project will consist of the construction of a trapezoidal channel with articulating block invert with hardened side walls. The improved channel will replace an undersized earthen channel. The new channel will include transitional structures to join it with existing concrete structures at both ends of the new channel, and with the existing earthen channel that is English Channel, which joins from the northwest.

1.3 Study Area

The study area for the habitat assessment includes the entirety of the proposed Project site including the laydown (staging) areas and a 150-meter buffer where access was permissible due to private properties surrounding the Project site.



2.0 METHODS

2.1 Desktop Review

Prior to conducting the habitat assessment, a desktop review of data sources and literature review was conducted to determine the potential occurrence of special-status wildlife, plant species, and ecological communities in the vicinity of the Project site. The desktop review included the following sources:

- Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database (NRCS 2019);
- US Geological Survey (USGS) National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) (USGS 2019);
- National Wetlands Inventory Wetlands Mapper (USFWS 2019);
- California Natural Diversity Data Base (CNDDB) California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW 2019);
- California Native Plant Society's (CNPS) Online Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (CNPS 2019a);
- Manual of California Vegetation Online (CNPS 2019b, Sawyer et al. 2009);
- National Center for Environmental Information at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NCEI-NOAA 2019);
- 7.5' USGS topographic quadrangles; and
- Previous survey report conducted on the project site (AMEC 2016).

2.2 Survey Method

On May 24, 2019, Ironwood biologists Kelsi Black and Lehong Chow conducted a habitat assessment of the Carbon Canyon Channel. Meandering pedestrian transects were conducted throughout the Project boundary and a 150-meter buffer, where possible, documenting vegetation and species encountered and mapping vegetation communities on aerial images.

3.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

3.1 Precipitation

Precipitation data was obtained from the NCEI-NOAA (2019) for the most proximate station to the study area, which is located at the Chino Airport, approximately 4 miles east.

Historical rainfall data from 2009 to 2019 were totaled and averaged for the winter (October through March) and summer (April through September) periods (Table 1) (rainfall seasons run from October through September of the following year). In the last decade, the 2019 season up through May of 2019 has already been the wettest precipitation year, with May 2019 being the wettest summer month on record in the last decade.



	Precipitation (inches)	
Year	Winter (October to March)	Summer (April to September)
2009	5.72	0
2010	11.47	0.51
2011	9.35	0.36
2012	4.2	0.63
2013	2.46	0.42
2014	2.02	0.44
2015	7.21	2.87
2016	4.59	0.25
2017	14.55	0.82
2018	2.27	0.12
2019	15.63	1.13 (April-May)

Table 1. Regional Rainfall Totals Since 2009

Source: NCEI-NOAA 2019, Chino Airport Weather Station.

3.2 Hydrology

The proposed Project is located within the South Coast hydrologic region, in the Santa Ana River watershed, which covers approximately 1.8 million acres (2,800 square miles) in southwestern California (Figure 3). The study area is along Carbon Canyon Channel of Little Chino Creek, approximately 0.4 miles west of Chino Creek (Figure 3). Chino Creek drains into the Santa Ana River approximately 7.1 miles to the south of the study area. The Santa Ana River then drains into the Pacific Ocean approximately 28 miles southwest of the study area. Flowing water was present in Little Chino Creek within the study area during the survey.

The National Wetland Inventory (USFWS 2019) indicates that there is potential for freshwater emergent (PEM1C) wetlands along the extent of the study area, and riverine wetlands (R5UBF) near the western boundary of the study area (Figure 4).

The entirety of Carbon Canyon Channel of Little Chino Creek within the study area has been manipulated and channelized. It is described as a trapezoidal-shaped earthen channel with grouted rock side slopes and a rocky invert.

3.3 Soils

The soil within the Project area is primarily Sorrento clay loam, 2 to 9 percent (Figure 5). The Sorrento soil series consists of very deep, well drained soils that formed in alluvium mostly from sedimentary rock. They are typically on alluvial fans and stabilized floodplains and have slopes that range from 0 to 15 percent (NRCS 2019). Within the study area, the slope ranges from 0 to 9 percent and within the buffer area, the slope ranges from 0 to 2 percent.

Soils that have been mapped within the Project buffer area includes Sorrento clay loam and Chualar clay. The Chualar soil series consists of well drained soils that formed from granitic and schistose rocks on alluvial fans and terraces. (NRCS 2019). Slopes within the Project area range from 0 to 9 percent, but within the buffer of the project ranges from 0 to 2 percent.



4.0 **RESULTS**

4.1 Weather Conditions

Weather conditions during the habitat assessment were 74 to 77 degrees Fahrenheit with 15 percent cloud cover and mild winds of 2 to 4 miles per hour. Visibility was good for the entirety of the habitat assessment.

4.2 General Habitat Description

Just northwest of the Project area is a recreational field with irrigated grass and ornamentals plants that border Little Chino Creek (including the English Channel portion of the Creek). This portion of Little Chino Creek consists of native freshwater marsh with willows and bulrush, which becomes less dense as it approaches the Project boundary. At the western end of the Project boundary, only a few branches of a willow fall within the Project boundary where maintenance activities in the channel have precluded the establishment of habitat. At the western confluence of the Project area (Carbon Canyon Channel) with English Channel, there is a small patch of still green bulrush and cattails.

Southwest of the confluence, there are sparse patches of disturbed non-native grassland and even sparser freshwater marsh that that has been unable to fully establish due to existing conditions. The water here is slightly more brackish and there are more rocky breaks in the channel.

East of the confluence, heading into the main part of the channel, the patches of freshwater marsh and grassland become a little more evident although still disturbed and sparse. Water becomes clearer to the east and crayfish, green sunfish, tadpoles, and a red-eared slider were observed. One staging area is at the western end of the Project and consists of non-native grassland with a few mustards and thistles interspersed. The second staging area is closer to the east end of the Project and is fully disturbed with no discernable vegetation. At the end of the eastern project boundary, there is a concrete drop-off where Chino Creek continues to the east. Vegetation communities are depicted in Figures 6a through 6c.

4.3 Wildlife

No special status wildlife species were observed within the Project boundaries. In the buffer area, approximately 150 feet west of the project boundary in the English Channel where vegetation is slightly dense, a male least bell's vireo was observed singing (Figure 7).

Other wildlife species observed within the Project area and its environs are summarized in Table 2.



Common Name	Scientific Name
Fish	
green sunfish	Lepomis cyanellus
Amphibians and Reptiles	
red-eared slider	Trachemys scripta elegans
western toad	Anaxyrus boreas
Birds	
Allen's hummingbird	Selasphorus sasin
American crow	Corvus brachyrhynchos
American goldfinch	Spinus tristis
Anna's hummingbird	Calypte anna
barn swallow	Hirundo rustica
black phoebe	Sayornis nigricans
brewer's blackbird	Euphagus cyanocephalus
brown-headed cowbird	Molothrus ater
bushtit	Psaltriparus minimus
cliff swallow	Petrochelidon pyrrhonota
common raven	Corvus corax
common yellowthroat	Geothlypis trichas
Cooper's hawk	Accipiter cooperii
eurasian starling	Sturnus vulgaris
great blue heron	Area herodias
hooded oriole	Icterus cucullatus
house finch	Haemorhous mexicanus
house sparrow	Passer domesticus
killdeer	Charadrius vociferus
least Bell's vireo	Vireo bellii pusillus
lesser goldfinch	Spinus psaltria
mallard	Anas platyrhynchos
mourning dove	Zenaida macroura
northern mockingbird	Mimus polyglottos
northern rough-winged swallow	Stelgidopteryx serripennis
nutmeg manakin	Lonchura punctulata
Nuttall's woodpecker	Picoides nuttallii
pin-tailed whydah	Vidua macroura
red-tailed hawk	Buteo jamaicensis
Say's phoebe	Sayornis saya
song sparrow	Melospiza melodia
western bluebird	Sialia mexicana
white-crowned sparrow	Zonotrichia leucophrys
yellow warbler	Setophaga petechia

 Table 2.
 Wildlife Species Observations

BOLD = sensitive species



4.4 Plants

No special status plants were observed within the Study Area. Very few annuals were recorded during this survey and all were identifiable as common species. However, a 100 percent coverage survey was not completed, and timing may not have been ideal for detecting some annual plants. The list of all observed plants throughout the study area is found in Table 3.

 Table 3. Plants Species Observations

Scientific Name	Common Name	Family
*Bromus rubens	red brome	Poaceae
Brassica sp.	mustard	Brassicaceae
Ceratophyllum demersum	coon's tail mats	Ceratophyllaceae
Cirsium sp.	common thistle	Asteraceae
Juncus xiphioides	Irish leaved rush	Juncaceae
Leptochloa fusca ssp uninervia	Mexican sprangletop	Poaceae
Nasturtium officinale	watercress	Brassicaceae
*Polypogon maritimus	mediterranean beardgrass	Poaceae
Schoenoplectus californicus	California bulrush	Cyperaceae
Typha angustifolia	narrow leaf cattail	Typhaceae
Urtica dioica	stinging nettle	Urticaceae
Veronica americana	American brooklime	Plantaginaceae
Veronica anagallis-aquatica	water speedwell	Plantaginaceae

*=non native

4.5 Vegetation Communities

There are two vegetation communities that occur within the Project area: disturbed freshwater marsh and disturbed non-native grassland. The remainder of the Project area is not considered a vegetation community and is classified as developed/disturbed with no plant cover in the concrete or grouted rock areas or as open water. Vegetation communities are depicted in Figures 6a through 6c.

4.5.1 Disturbed Freshwater Marsh

Freshwater marsh has a state rarity rank of S5 and is secure, which is synonymous with narrow leaf cat tail (*Typha angustifolia*) herbaceous alliance (NVCS) and coast and valley freshwater marsh (Holland). It is characterized with clayey or silty soils. Other plants that occur within this community include cattail (*Schoenoplectus californicus*), Irish-leaved rush (*Juncus xiphoides*), and coon's tail mats (*Ceratophyllum demersum*) and is associated with the freshwater emergent wetland areas of the project area.

This vegetation community has been highly disturbed by anthropogenic effects from previous channel maintenance activities, trash, and occasional recreation from nearby residents resulting in less density and shorter plants.

4.5.2 Disturbed Non-Native Grassland

This vegetation community does not have a state rarity rank. It is synonymous to red brome (*Bromus rubens*) herbaceous semi-natural alliance (NVCS) and non-native grassland (Holland). This vegetation community occurs in all topography settings and soil textures.



This vegetation community is associated with the upland habitat of the Project where primarily grasses and ruderal plants were observed and is also disturbed from maintenance activities.

4.6 Special Status Species

Within a 5-mile radius of the Project a total of 28 special status species had records of occurrences (Figure 8).

4.6.1 Wildlife

There were 20 special status wildlife species that have occurrence records within 5 miles of the Project. The potential for these wildlife species to occur is summarized in Table 4 below.

SPECIES	HABITAT REQUIREMENTS	CONSERVATION STATUS	POTENTIAL TO OCCUR
Fish			
Arroyo Chub Gila orcutti	Found in habitats with low-moving water, mud or substrate and depths greater than 40 cm, but also in areas with cobble, boulders. Most abundant in low gradient pools and flat-water habitats with aquatic/emergent vegetation.	SSC	Not observed; low potential due to habitat and almost 4 miles upstream from nearest occurrence
Santa Ana Sucker Catostomus santaanae	Occurs within all historic drainages within their range including Santa Ana River. Habitat generalists but prefer areas that have sand-rubble-boulder bottoms and cool, clear water, and algae.	FT	Not observed; low potential due to habitat and almost 4 miles upstream from nearest occurrence
Reptiles			
coast horned lizard Phrynosoma blainvillii	Frequents a wide variety of habitats, most common in lowlands along sandy washes with scattered low bushes. Open areas for sunning, bushes for cover, patches of loose soil for burial, and abundant supply of ants and other insects.	SSC	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
glossy snake Arizona elegans occidentalis	Patchily distributed from the eastern portion of San Francisco Bay, southern San Joaquin Valley, and the Coast, Transverse, and Peninsular ranges, south to Baja California. Generalist reported from a range of scrub and grassland habitats, often with loose or sandy soils.	SSC	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
red diamond rattlesnake Crotolus ruber	Chaparral, woodland, grassland, & desert areas from coastal San Diego County to the eastern slopes of the mountains. Occurs in rocky areas and dense vegetation. Needs rodent burrows, cracks in rocks or surface cover objects.	SSC	Not observed; low potential due to habitat

Table 4. Potential for Special Status Wildlife Species to Occur



		CONSERVATION	POTENTIAL TO
SPECIES	HABITAT REQUIREMENTS	STATUS	OCCUR
Southern California legless lizard Aniella stebinisi	Occurs in sandy or loose loamy soils under sparse vegetation. Variety of habitats; generally in moist, loose soil. They prefer soils with a high moisture content.	SSC	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
western pond turtle (Emys marmorata) Birds	A thoroughly aquatic turtle of ponds, marshes, rivers, streams and irrigation ditches, usually with aquatic vegetation, below 6000 ft. elevation. Needs basking sites and suitable (sandy banks or grassy open fields) upland habitat up to 0.5 km from water for egg-laying.	SSC	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
Bilus	A vestions resident of open dry		
burrowing owl Athene cunicularia	A yearlong resident of open, dry grassland and desert habitats. Uses rodent or other burrows for roosting and nesting cover. In the Colorado Desert, generally occur at low densities in scattered populations	SSC	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
California black rail Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus	Inhabits freshwater marshes, wet meadows and shallow margins of saltwater marshes bordering larger bays. Needs water depths of about 1 inch that do not fluctuate during the year and dense vegetation for nesting habitat.	ST, FP	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
coastal California gnatcatcher Polioptila californica	Obligate, permanent resident of coastal sage scrub below 2500 ft. in Southern California. Low, coastal sage scrub in arid washes, on mesas and slopes. Not all areas classified as coastal sage scrub are occupied.	FT, SSC	Not observed; low potential - foraging habitat in buffer
Cooper's hawk Accipiter cooperii	Woodland, chiefly of open, interrupted or marginal type. Nest sites mainly in riparian growths of deciduous trees, as in canyon bottoms on river flood-plains; also, live oaks.	WL	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
golden eagle (nesting/wintering) Aquila chrysaetos	Typically rolling foothills, mountain areas, sage- juniper flats, desert. Nests on cliffs of all heights and in large trees in open areas. Rugged, open habitats with canyons and escarpments used most frequently for nesting.	FP	Not observed; low potential due to habitat



SPECIES	HABITAT REQUIREMENTS	CONSERVATION STATUS	POTENTIAL TO OCCUR
Least bell's vireo bellii pusillus	Endemic to California and Baja California - Bell's vireo is a rare, local, summer resident below about 600 m (2000 ft.) in willows and other low, dense valley foothill riparian habitat and lower portions of canyons mostly in San Benito and Monterey Co.; in coastal southern California from Santa Barbara Co. south; and along the western edge of the deserts in desert riparian habitat.	FE, SE	Not observed; low potential - foraging habitat in buffer
Long eared owl Asio otus	Roost in dense vegetation and forage in open grasslands or shrublands; also open coniferous or deciduous woodlands.	SSC	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
Swainson's hawk Buteo swainsoni	Require large areas of open landscape for foraging, including grasslands and agricultural lands that provide low- growing vegetation for hunting and high rodent prey populations. Typically nest in large native trees such as valley oak, cottonwood, walnut, willow, and occasionally in nonnative trees within riparian woodlands, roadside trees, trees along field borders, isolated trees, small groves, and on the edges of remnant oak woodlands	ST	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
tricolored blackbird Agelaius tricolor	Highly colonial species, most numerous in Central Valley & vicinity. Largely endemic to California. Requires open water, protected nesting substrate, and foraging area with insect prey within a few km of the colony.	ST, SSC	Not observed; low potential - foraging habitat in buffer
western yellow-billed cuckoo Coccyzus americanus occidentalis	Breeds along the major river valleys in southern and western New Mexico, and central and southern Arizona. In California, the western yellow-billed cuckoo's breeding distribution is now thought to be restricted to isolated sites in the Sacramento, Amargosa, Kern, Santa Ana, and Colorado River valleys.	FT/SE	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
white-tailed kite Elanus leucurus	Rolling foothills and valley margins with scattered oaks & river bottomlands or marshes next to deciduous woodland. Open grasslands, meadows, or marshes for foraging close to isolated, dense- topped trees for nesting and perching.	FP	Not observed; low potential - foraging habitat in buffer



SPECIES	HABITAT REQUIREMENTS	CONSERVATION STATUS	POTENTIAL TO OCCUR
yellow warbler Setophaga petechia Mammals	Riparian plant associations in close proximity to water. Also nests in montane shrubbery in open conifer forests in Cascades and Sierra Nevada. Frequently found nesting and foraging in willow shrubs and thickets, and in other riparian plants including cottonwoods, sycamores, ash, and alders.	SSC	Not observed; low potential - foraging habitat in buffer
big free tailed bat Nyctinomops macrotis	Found generally sea level to 8,000 feet in elevation. This species occurs in desert shrub. It roosts mostly in the crevices of rocks although may roost in buildings, caves, and tree cavities	SSC	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
western mastiff bat Eumops perotis californicus	Variety of habitats, from desert scrub to chaparral to oak woodland and into the ponderosa pine belt and high elevation meadows of mixed conifer forests	BLMS SSC	Not observed; low potential due to habitat
western yellow bat Lasiurus xanthinus Conservation Status	Recorded below 600 m (2000 ft) in valley foothill riparian, desert riparian, desert wash. This species occurs year-round in California.	SSC	Not observed; low potential due to habitat

Federal FE = Federally listed endangered: species in danger of extinction throughout a significant portion of its range

FT = Federally listed, threatened: species likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future

FCT = Proposed for federal listing as a threatened species

BCC = Fish and Wildlife Service: Birds of Conservation Concern:

State SSC = State Species of Special Concern

FP = California Fully Protected

SE = State listed as endangered

ST = State listed as threatened

WL = State watch list

CPF = California Protected Furbearing Mammal

CPGS = California Protected Game Species

Bureau of Land Management

BLMS = BLM Sensitive

4.6.2 Plants

There were 8 special status plant species that have occurrences within 5 miles of the Project. The potential for these plants to occur is summarized in Table 5 below.

CDECIEC		CONSERVATION STATUS	ELEVATION	BLOOM	POTENTIAL TO
SPECIES	FORM; HABITAT; DISTRIBUTION perennial herb; Alkaline or clay soils,	STATUS	(meters)	PERIOD	OCCUR
coulter's saltbush	open sites, scrub, coastal bluff scrub;				None – lacks
Atriplex coulteri	records near Chino Creek, South of				suitable
	Ontario	1B.2	<500	Mar-Oct	habitat
intermediate					
mariposa lily	perennial herb (bulb); dry rocky open				None – lacks
Calochortus weedii var. intermedius	slopes; nearest records within Chino	10.0	600		suitable
	State Park	1B.2	<680	May-Jul	habitat
Jokerst's monardella	perennial herb; Steep scree or talus,				None – lacks
australis ssp	stony benches on canyon bottoms in		1350-		suitable
jokerstii	montane forest (or chaparral); nearest records	1B.1	1750	Jul-Sep	habitat
jokersti			1,30	Jui Jup	nasitat
	annual herb; historically found on somewhat poorly drained alkali silt				
	loam on a floodplain with an average				
lucky morning	slope of just over 1%; currently found				
glory Calystegia	on well-watered landscaping on				
felix	recently completed industrial,				None – lacks
	commercial, and residential developments. Records in the city of				suitable
	Chino	1B.1	90-210	Mar-Aug	habitat
Robinson's pepper	annual herb; usually occurs in non-				
grass	wetlands, but occasionally in				Moderate –
Lepidium	wetlands, chaparral, coastal sage				suitable
virginicum var	scrub; records in Chino, Santa Ana				habitat in
robinsonii	Canyon, Avery Canyon	4.3	50-1200	Jan-Jun	wetland area
aalt annin a	perennial herb; alkaline springs,				
salt spring checkerbloom	marshes, playas; Creosote Bush Scrub,				Moderate –
Sidalcea	Chaparral, Yellow Pine Forest, Coastal				suitable
neomexicana	Sage Scrub, Alkali Sink, wetland- riparian; records near Chino Creek				habitat; not
neomexicana	south of Ontario and in Chino	2B.2	<1500	Mar-Jun	observed
					Moderate –
San Bernardino	perennial herb (rhizomatous);				suitable
aster Symphyotrichum	grassland, disturbed places, wetlands;				habitat in
defoliatum	nearest records southeast of Chino				staging area;
	and near Chino	1B.2	<2050	Jul-Nov	not observed
	annual herb; Open, poorly drained				Moderate –
smooth tarplant	flats, depressions, waterway banks and beds, grassland, disturbed sites;				suitable
Centromadia	shadscale scrub, alkali sink, valley				habitat in
pungens ssp. Laevis	grassland; nearest records south of				staging area;
	Ontario	1B.1	90-500	Apr-Sep	not observed

Table 5. Potential for Special Status Plant to Occur

California Rare Plant Rank (CRPR)

CRPR 1A = Presumed extirpated in California and either rare or extinct elsewhere

CRPR 1B = Rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere

CRPR 2A = Presumed extirpated in California but more common elsewhere

CRPR 2B = Rare, threatened, or endangered in California but more common elsewhere

CRPR 3 = Plants which need more information



CRPR 4 = Limited distribution – a watch list
CBR = Considered, But Rejected
.1 = Seriously endangered in California (high degree/immediacy of threat; over 80% of occurrences threatened)
.2 = Fairly endangered in California (moderate degree/immediacy of threat; 20%-80% of occurrences threatened)
.3 = Not very endangered in California (low degree/immediacy of threats or no current threats known; <20% of occurrences threatened, or no current threats known)

4.7 Jurisdictional Waters

The Project is within a channel that contains jurisdictional waters. A separate jurisdictional delineation and California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) analysis for wetlands were completed and are summarized in a separate report.

5.0 **DISCUSSION**

The habitat assessment determined that protocol surveys for burrowing owl and least bell's vireo were not necessary, due to the lack of appropriate habitat for the species within the Project area.

A pre-construction survey is recommended prior to construction activities beginning and nesting bird surveys may be necessary if activities occur during nesting bird season (February to August) since there is appropriate foraging habitat and potential nesting habitat within the Project buffer for multiple bird species.



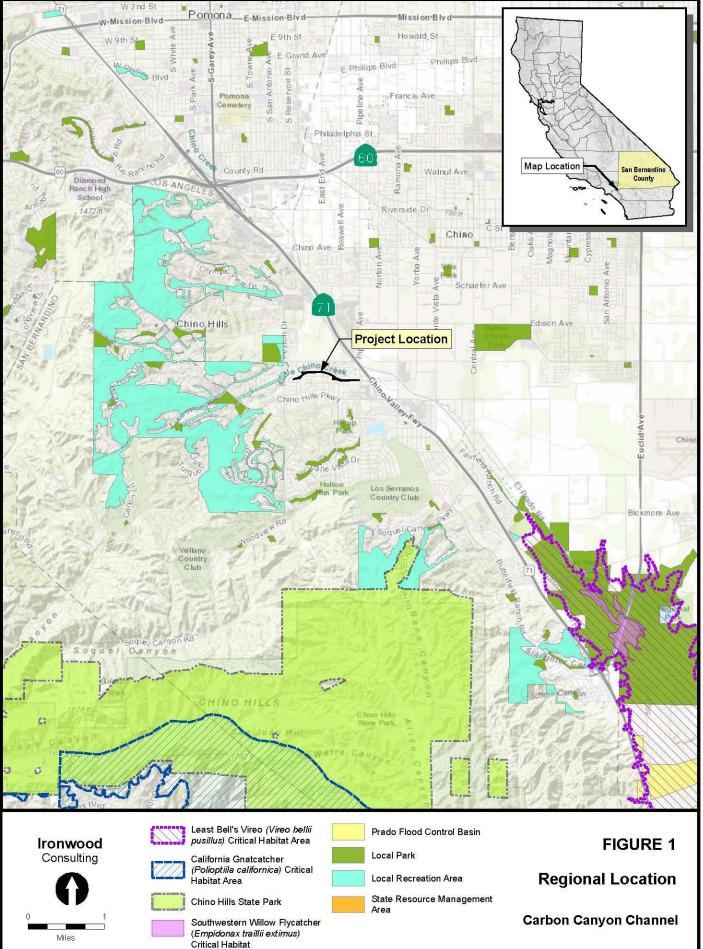
6.0 **REFERENCES**

- AMEC Foster Wheeler. 2016. Technical Memo Burrowing Owl Habitat Assessment. Prepared for San Bernardino County.
- Bruce G. Baldwin et al. 2012 The Jepson manual: Vascular Plants of California, Thoroughly Revised and Expanded. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife. (CDFW) Natural Diversity Database Special Vascular Plants, Bryophytes, and Lichens List. Quarterly Publication. 73 pp. May 2019
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife. (CDFW). 2012. Staff Report on Burrowing Owl Mitigation. March 7.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife. (CDFW). 2019. Natural Diversity Database. May 2019. Special Animals List. Periodic publication. 51 pp.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife. (CDFW). 2019c. Natural Diversity Database Special Vascular Plants, Bryophytes, and Lichens List. Quarterly Publication. 73 pp. May 2019
- California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2019a. CNPS Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants, San Bernardino County. Available at: < <u>http://www.rareplants.cnps.org/</u>> Accessed May 2019
- California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2019b. A Manual of California Vegetation Online. Available at: <<u>http://vegetation.cnps.org/</u>>. Accessed May 2019.
- California Natural Diversity Data Base (CNDDB). 2019. 7.5-minute Prado Dam USGS quadrangle.
- Consortium of California Herbaria (CCH). 2019. Search results for taxa from CNPS Inventory in San Bernardino County retrieved June 2019. Available at: http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/
- Holland, R.F. 1986. Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California. The Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Wildlife, State of California.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2018. National Hydrography Dataset. Watershed Boundary Dataset. http://nhd.usgs.gov/. Accessed May 2019
- National Center for Environmental Information at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NCEI-NOAA). 2019. Land-based weather station monthly precipitation data for Chino Airport Station. Available at: https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/datatools/findstation. Accessed May 2019.
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), United States Department of Agriculture. 2019 U.S. General Soil Map (STATSGO2). Available online. Accessed May 2019
- Sawyer, J.O., Jr., T. Keeler-Wolf, and J. M. Evans. 2009. A Manual of California Vegetation. Second edition. California Native Plant Society Press, Sacramento, CA.
- Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), United States Department of Agriculture. Web Soil Survey. Available online at https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/. Accessed May 2019.
- United States National Classification Standard (NVCS). 2019. United States National Vegetation Classification Database, V2.03. Federal Geographic Data Committee, Vegetation Subcommittee, Washington D.C. Accessed May 2019.
- Western Regional Climate Center. 2019. Chino Hills. http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/. Accessed July 2019.

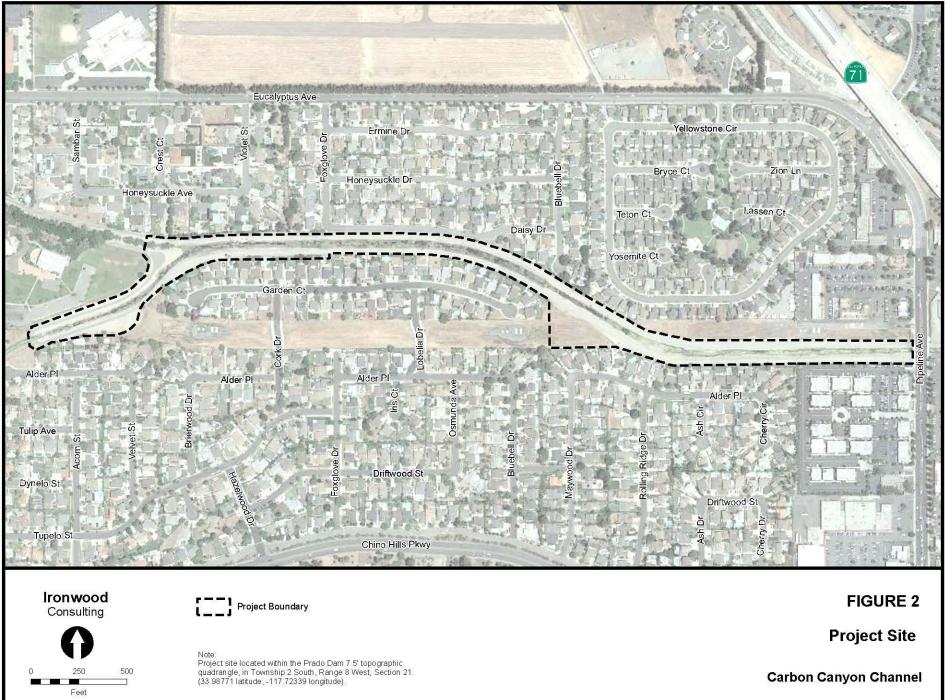


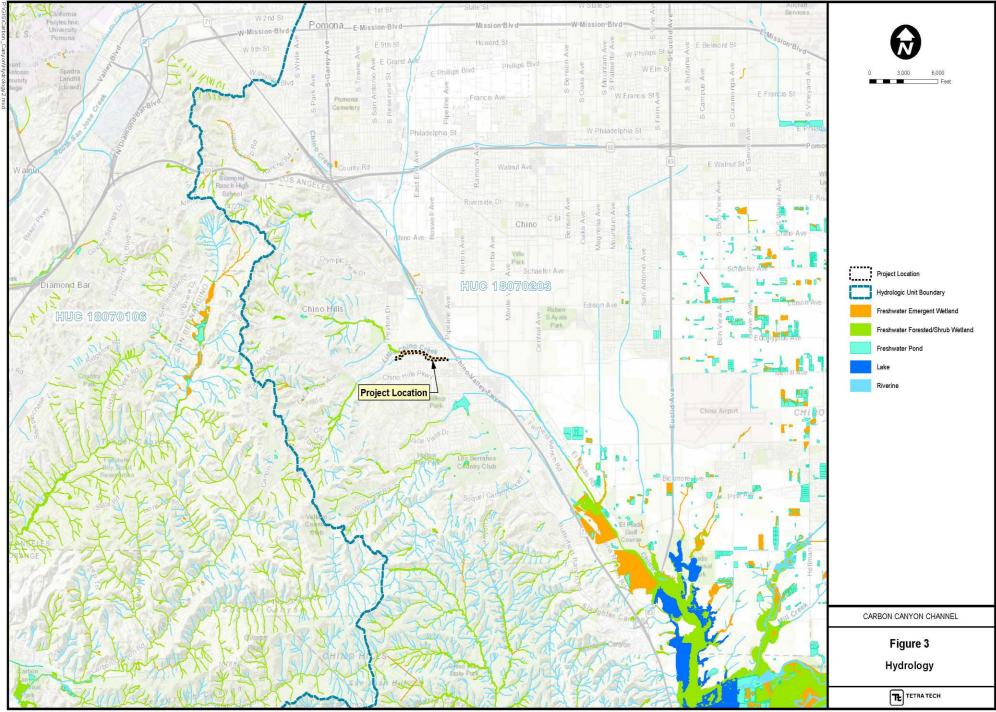




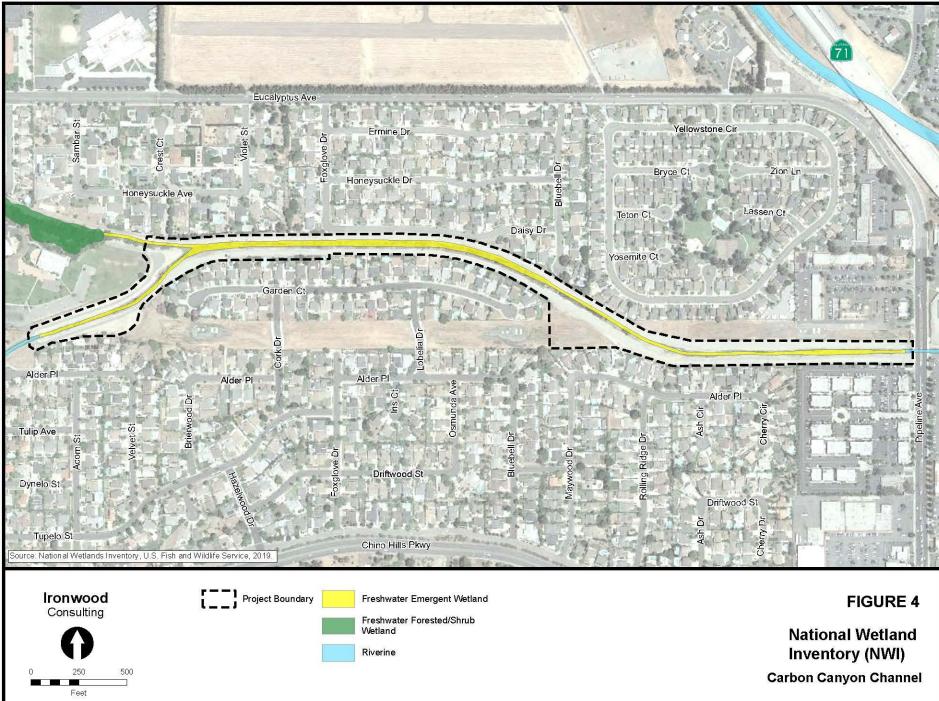


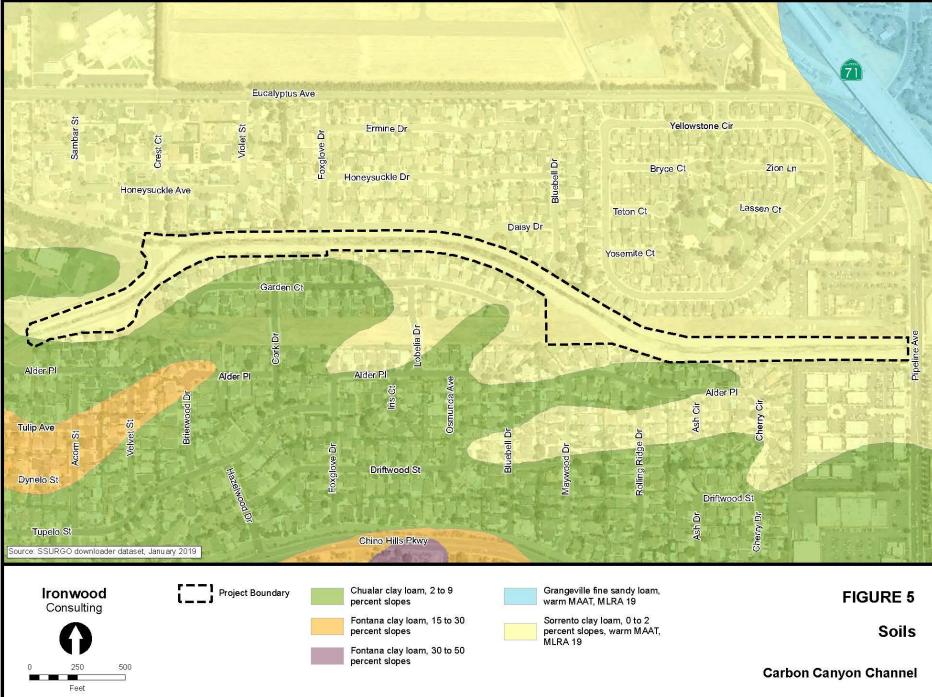




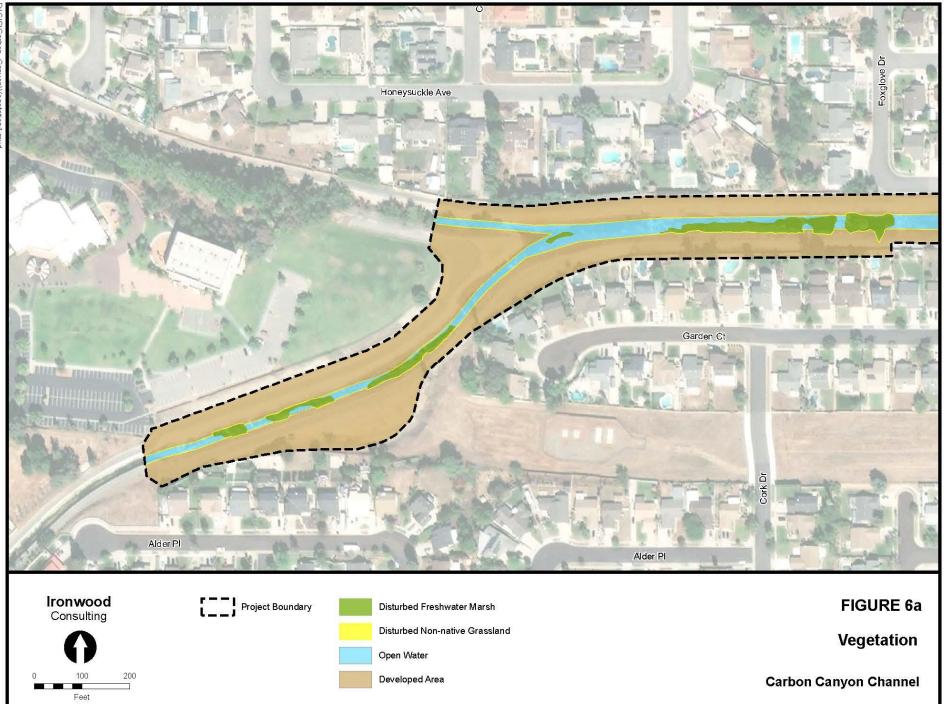


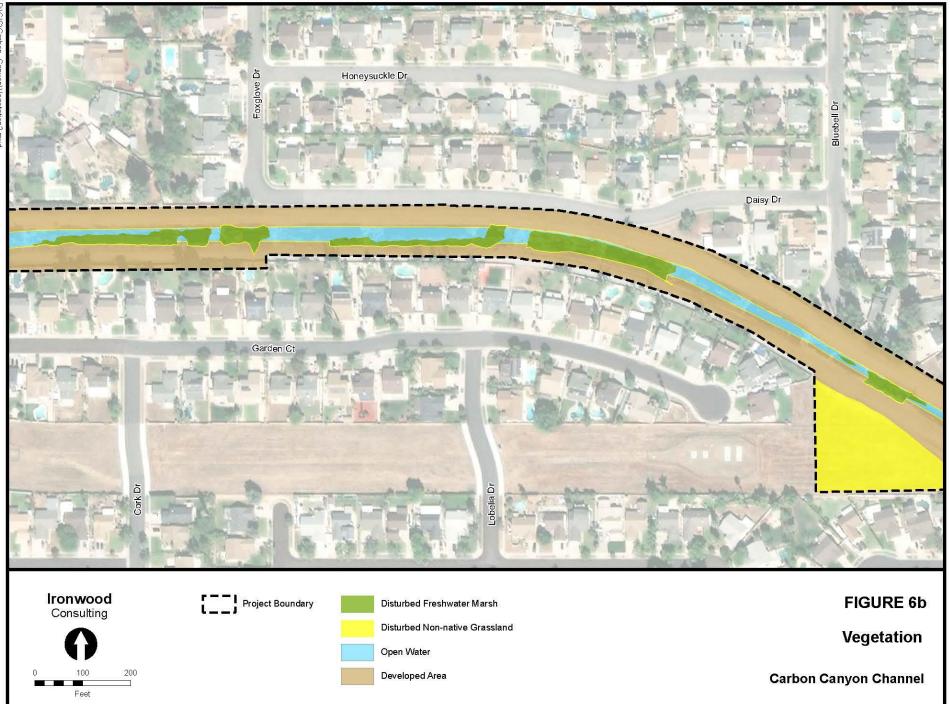
Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P

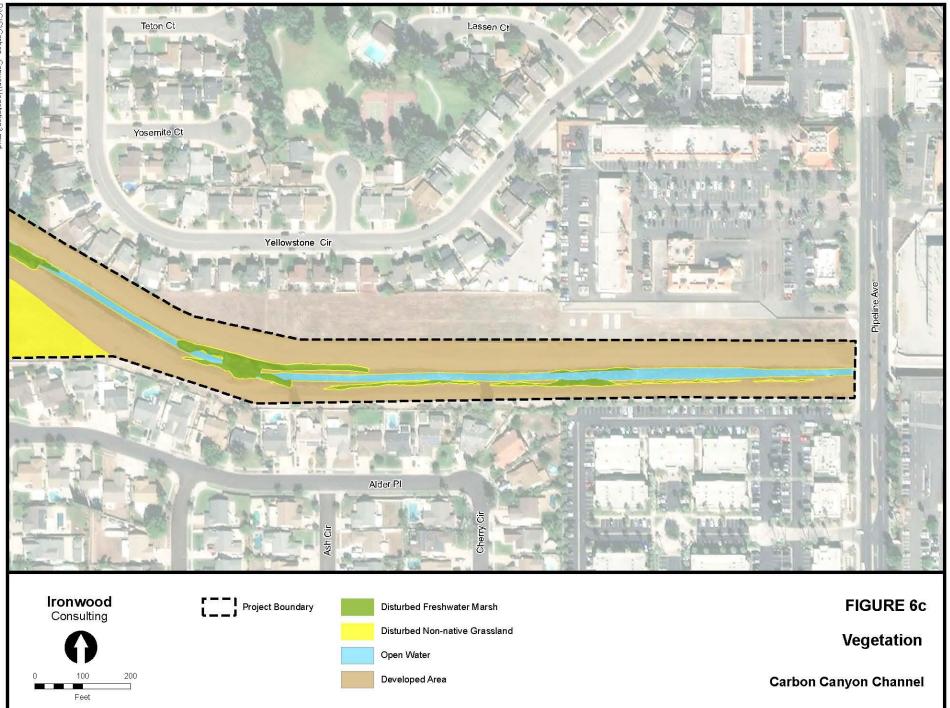


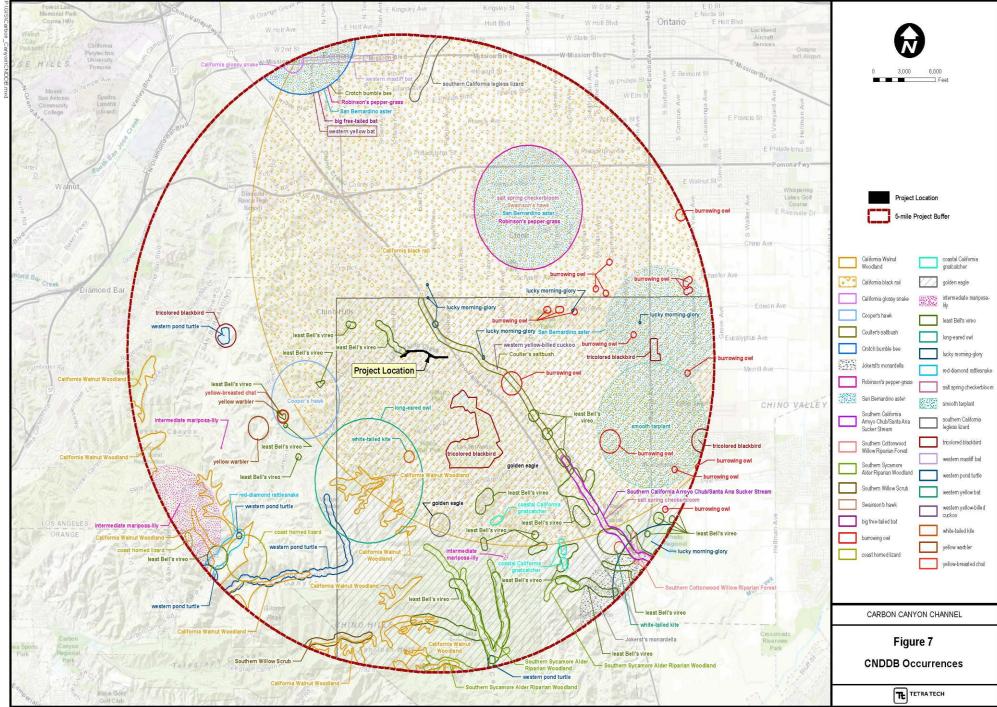


RGO m









Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P



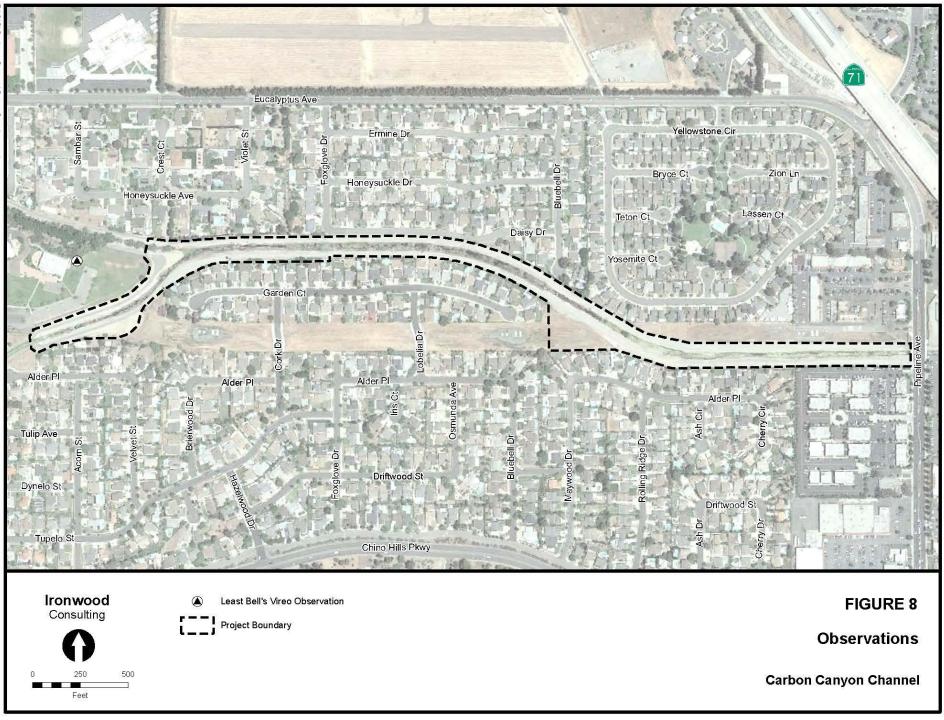


Photo 1. Western Extent of Project at Confluence, Facing East



Photo 2. Typical vegetation of Project, Eastern Extent of Project, Facing East





Photo 3. Disturbed non-native grassland in laydown area



Appendix D

Carbon Canyon Wetland Condition Analysis and Jurisdictional Waters

Carbon Canyon Channel Wetland Condition Analysis and Jurisdictional Waters Chino Hills, San Bernardino County, California



Prepared for:

Tetra Tech 301 E. Vanderbilt Way #450 San Bernardino, Ca 92408 and

San Bernardino County Flood Control District 825 E. Third St San Bernardino, Ca 92415





370 Alabama Street, Suite A Redlands, Ca 92373

December 2019

Table of Contents

1.0	INTRODUCTION	5				
1.1	Project Location	5				
1.2	Project Description					
1.3	Study Area	5				
2.0	REGULATORY SETTING	6				
2.1	Clean Water Act (Section 404)	6				
2.2	Clean Water Act (Section 401) and California Porter-Cologne Water Quality A	ct6				
2.3	California Fish and Game Code Sections 1600-1616	6				
3.0	METHODS	7				
3.1	Desktop Review	7				
3.2	Survey Method	8				
3.2.1	CRAM	8				
3.2.2	Jurisdictional Wetlands and Waters of the U.S.	9				
4.0	ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING	11				
4.1	Hydrology	11				
4.2	National Wetland Inventory					
4.3	Soils	11				
4.4	Vegetation Communities	11				
4.4.1	Disturbed Freshwater Marsh	11				
4.4.2	Disturbed Non-Native Grassland	12				
4.5	Precipitation					
5.0	RESULTS	13				
5.1	CRAM	13				
5.2	Jurisdictional Wetlands and Waters of the U.S.	15				
6.0	DISCUSSION	17				
6.1	CRAM	17				
6.2	Jurisdictional Wetlands and Waters of the U.S.	17				
6.2.1	Clean Water Act Jurisdiction (Section 404)	17				
6.2.2	California Porter-Cologne Water Quality Act and Clean Water Act Jurisdiction (S 401)					
6.2.3	CDFW Jurisdiction (CFGC Sections 1600–1616)					
7.0	REFERENCES	19				



List of Tables

Table 1. Summary of Vegetation Communities	12
Table 2. Regional Rainfall Totals Since 2009	12
Table 3. CRAM Attribute and Metric Score Summary	14
, Table 4. Wetland Data Points	
Table 5. Aquatic Resources, Associated Data Points, Acreage, and Location	

List of Figures

Figure 1. Regional Location	21
Figure 2. Project Site	22
Figure 3. Hydrology Vicinity	
Figure 4. National Wetland Inventory (NWI)	
Figure 5. Soils	25
Figure 6 a-c. Vegetation Communities	26
Figure 7. CRAM Assessment Areas	29
Figure 8 a-c. Wetlands	

List of Photos

Photo 1. CRAM AA1 western extent, facing east	33
Photo 2. CRAM AA1 eastern extent, facing west	33
Photo 3. CRAM AA2 western extent, facing east	34
Photo 4. CRAM AA2 western extent, facing west	34
Photo 5. Representative photo of CRAM AA buffer	35
Photo 6. Wetland, near eastern boundary of study area looking west	36
Photo 7. Loamy mucky mineral soils at SP-01	36
Photo 8. SP-03 with wetland vegetation and standing water	37
Photo 9. Sandy mucky mineral soils at SP-05	37
Photo 10. Looking east at wetland W-12, where SP-05 was collected	38
Photo 11. Representative wetland with characteristics of SP-03 and surrounding uplands (SP-02, SP-0)4) 38

Appendix

CRAM Datasheets CRAM Field Maps JD Datasheets



List of Abbreviations

AA	Assessment Area
CA	California
CDFW	California Department of Fish and Wildlife
CEQA	California Environmental Quality Act
CFGC	California Fish and Game Code
CNDDB	California Natural Diversity Data Base
CNPS	California Native Plant Society
CRAM	California Rapid Assessment Method
CWA	Clean Water Act
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAC	Facultative
FACU	Facultative Upland
FACW	Facultative Wetland
GPS	Geographic Positioning System
LSAA	Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement
NAIP	National Agriculture Imagery Program
NCEI	National Center for Environmental Information
NHD	National Hydrography Dataset
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
NRCS	Natural Resource Conservation Service
NWI	National Wetlands Inventory
OBL	Obligate
OHWM	Ordinary High-Water Mark
RPW	Relatively Permanent Water
RWQCB	Regulatory Water Quality Control Board
SWANCC	Solid Waste Agency of North Cook County
SWRCB	State Water Regional Control Board
TNW	Traditional Navigable Waters
US	United States
USACE	United States Army Corps of Engineers
USGS	United States Geological Survey
WDR	Water Discharge Requirement



1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report represents findings from a California Rapid Assessment Method (CRAM) analysis and a jurisdictional waters delineation in the proposed Carbon Canyon Channel Flood Control Improvement Project (Project) in Chino Hills, California in San Bernardino County (Figure 1). The report has been prepared for San Bernardino County Flood Control District and Tetra Tech. The purpose of the analysis is to assess the condition of wetlands and delineate the areas that may be considered jurisdictional wetland areas.

1.1 PROJECT LOCATION

The proposed Project consists of improvements to the existing Carbon Canyon Channel, is located within Section 36, Township 2 South, and Range 8 West, within the Prado Dam USGS 7.5-minute topographic quadrangle map.

The Project area is located west of the intersection of Highway 71 and Pipeline Avenue, north of Chino Hills Parkway, and south of Eucalyptus Avenue. The Project site also has two staging areas: one adjacent to the channel area that is just north of Maywood Drive and a smaller area north of Velvet Street. The Project is situated within the Santa Ana River watershed. Carbon Canyon Channel (and English Channel which joins from the northwest) is part of Little Chino Creek which flows into Chino Creek which flows into the Santa Ana River.

The Project site is surrounded primarily by suburban/urban development. Private residences are located along the northern and southern boundaries with a few commercial developments near the western and eastern boundaries. A recreational sports field is just northwest of the Project.

Chino Hills State Park is approximately 3 miles south of the Project. Critical habitat for least bell's vireo is about 2 miles west and south of the project. California gnatcatcher critical habitat is approximately 2 miles south of the Project and southwestern willow flycatcher critical habitat is approximately 2 miles southeast of the Project (Figure 1).

1.2 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

San Bernardino County Flood Control District is proposing to improve Carbon Canyon Channel from an interim to an ultimate condition channel to decrease the likelihood of flooding during a 100-year storm event by improving the capacity and conveyance of the County-maintained facility. Currently, Carbon Canyon Channel is a trapezoidal shaped earthen channel with grouted rock side slopes and a rocky invert. The Project will consist of the construction of a trapezoidal channel with an articulating block invert with hardened side walls. The improved channel will replace an undersized earthen channel. The new channel will include transitional structures to join it with existing concrete structures at both ends of the new channel, and with the existing earthen channel that is English Channel, which joins from the northwest.

1.3 STUDY AREA

The study area for the analysis includes the entirety of the proposed Project site including the laydown (staging) areas which covers approximately 14.4 acres, and approximately 4,800 feet (0.9 miles) lengthwise along the Carbon Canyon Channel (Figure 2). The topography within the concrete channel is relatively flat. The ground surface within the study area is predominantly concrete or grouted rock along the stabilized Carbon Canyon Channel. Some soil accumulation has occurred within the channel.



2.0 **REGULATORY SETTING**

2.1 CLEAN WATER ACT (SECTION 404)

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) established a program to regulate the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands. Activities in waters of the United States regulated under this program include fill for development, water resource projects (such as dams and levees), infrastructure development (such as highways and airports) and mining projects. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) administers the activities required by Section 404. These include the individual permit decisions, jurisdictional determinations, developing policy and guidance, and enforcing provisions of Section 404. Waters of the U.S. are defined in 33 CFR §328.3 and clarified via several Supreme Court and supplemental guidance documents.

2.2 CLEAN WATER ACT (SECTION 401) AND CALIFORNIA PORTER-COLOGNE WATER QUALITY ACT

Dredge and fill activities in federally jurisdictional waters of the U.S. that trigger coverage under Section 404 of the CWA must also receive water quality certification under Section 401 of the CWA. The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), through its Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCBs), has jurisdiction over Section 401 water quality certification in California.

The Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Porter-Cologne), Division 7 of the California Water Code, establishes the responsibilities and authorities of the nine RWQCBs and the SWRCB. This act establishes that the waters of the State shall be protected for use and enjoyment by the people of the State; that the activities and factors which may affect the quality of the waters of the State shall be regulated to attain the highest water quality. Porter-Cologne also names the RWQCBs to formulate and adopt water quality control plans for all areas within the region. The project site is located within the Santa Ana (Region 8) RWQCB jurisdiction.

Under Porter-Cologne, the RWQCB may also regulate discharge of waste. All parties proposing to discharge waste that could affect waters of the State must file a report of waste discharge with the appropriate RWQCB (§ 13260 of the California Water Code). The RWQCB would then respond to the report of waste discharge by issuing waste discharge requirements (WDRs), or by waiving WDRs for the proposed discharge. Both of the terms *Discharge of Waste* and *Waters of the State* are broadly defined such that discharges of waste, including fill, any material resulting from human activity or any other discharge that may directly or indirectly affect waters of the State. While all waters of the U.S. that are within the borders of California are also waters of the State pursuant to Porter-Cologne, the converse is not true. Waters of the U.S. are federally jurisdictional and legally distinct from waters of the State. While Section 404 permits and Section 401 certifications are required when activity results in fill or discharge directly below ordinary high-water mark of waters of the U.S., any activity that results or may result in a discharge that directly or indirectly impacts waters of the State or the beneficial uses of those waters may be subject to WDRs.

2.3 CALIFORNIA FISH AND GAME CODE SECTIONS 1600-1616

Pursuant to Section 1602 of the California Department of Fish and Game (CDG) Code may require a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement (LSAA) prior to any activity that would substantially divert or obstruct the natural flow, or substantially change the bed, channel, or bank of a river, stream or lake, or use material from a streambed. The California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW)reviews LSAA applications and issues permits after requirements to protect fish and wildlife resources are committed



to or implemented. The issuance of a LSAA is subject to California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) certification.

CDFW traditionally defines a stream (including creeks and rivers) as "a body of water that flows at least periodically or intermittently through a bed or channel having banks and supports fish or other aquatic life. This includes watercourses having surface or subsurface flow that supports or has supported riparian vegetation." CDFW's definition of lake includes natural lakes or man-made reservoirs. CDFW jurisdiction also includes riparian or wetland vegetation associated with a watercourse. CDFW takes jurisdiction over CWA Section 404 waters as well as stream banks, riparian areas, and floodplains.

Streambed morphology and presence was evaluated for the Project site based on guidance from the USACE outlined in the *A Field Guide to the Identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) in the Arid West Region of the Western United States* (USACE 2008a); or *A Guide to Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) Delineation for Non-Perennial Streams in the Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region of the United States* (USACE 2014) depending on the location and the characteristics of the culvert and associated drainages. Guidance outlined in CDFW Code Sections 1600-1616 was used to determine the presence of stream bank, riparian areas, and floodplains where state jurisdiction may apply.

3.0 METHODS

3.1 DESKTOP REVIEW

Prior to conducting the CRAM analysis and jurisdictional water delineation, a desktop review of data sources and literature review was conducted which included the following sources:

- 7.5' United States Geological Survey (USGS) topographic quadrangles;
- California Natural Diversity Data Base (CNDDB) California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW 2019);
- California Rapid Analysis Method for Wetlands, Riverine Wetlands Field Book (California Wetland Monitoring Workgroup 2013);
- California Native Plant Society's (CNPS) Online Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants (CNPS 2019a);
- EcoAtlas Online (California Wetland Monitoring Workgroup 2019);
- Manual of California Vegetation Online (CNPS 2019b, Sawyer et al. 2009);
- National Agriculture Imagery Program (NAIP) 4-band imagery (2016);
- National Center for Environmental Information at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NCEI-NOAA 2019);
- National Wetlands Inventory Wetlands Mapper (USFWS 2019);
- Natural Resource Conservation Service (NRCS) Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database (NRCS2019); and
- USGS National Hydrography Dataset (NHD) (USGS 2019).

Relevant digital data were incorporated into ESRI ArcGIS Online and made accessible during field investigations via the ESRI ArcGIS Collector[©] application.



3.2 SURVEY METHOD

3.2.1 CRAM

The CRAM analysis was conducted by practitioners Lehong Chow and Scott Taylor on May 28, 2019. Both practitioners have completed CRAM training as required.

Two assessment areas (AAs) were selected to more accurately represent the Project site - southwest of the confluence of Carbon Canyon Channel and English Channel (AA1) and east of the confluence (AA2). Assessment areas are shown and discussed in Section 5.1. Assessment areas were adjusted in the field to meet the criteria for AA selection as described in CRAM Riverine Wetlands Field Book (2013). AAs were drawn directly on aerial maps during the field assessment (see Appendix for datasheets and hand drawn assessment areas on aerials).

Methods for analyzing each AA used guidelines and standardized datasheets from the CRAM Riverine Wetland Field Book (2013).

Determination of CRAM scores include the four attributes below that are further divided into metrics and submetrics. Confined riverine scoring was used to determine the alphabetic score of each metric. The alphabetic score for each metric corresponds to a numeric value. These metric values were then calculated to get the raw and final attribute score that contributes to the total CRAM score out of 100.

Attribute 1: Buffer and Landscape Context

- Stream Corridor Continuity: spatial association with other areas of aquatic resources
- *Buffer*: area adjoining AA in a natural or semi-natural state not dedicated to anthropogenic uses that would protect the AA from stress and disturbance
 - Percent AA with Buffer: percent of AA that is surrounded by at least 5 meters of buffer land cover
 - Average Buffer Width: average width of buffer adjoining the AA from perimeter outward to nearest non-buffer land cover or 250 meters, whichever is encountered first
 - Buffer Condition: extent and quality of buffer vegetation cover, overall substrate condition, and amount of human visitation

Attribute 2: Hydrology

- Water Source: direct inputs of water into the AA or diversions of water from AA
- *Channel Stability*: degree of increasing or decreasing flows assessed by field indicators that show channel aggradation, degradation, or equilibrium
- *Hydrologic Connectivity*: ability of water to flow into and out of wetland and the degree to which lateral movement of floodwaters is restricted

Attribute 3: Physical Structure

• *Structural Patch Richness*: number of different obvious types of physical surfaces or features that may provide habitat for aquatic, wetland, or riparian species



• *Topographic Complexity*: micro and macro topographic relief and elevation variations that affect moisture gradients or influence the path of flowing water

Attribute 4: Biotic Structure

- Plant Community Composition
 - *Number of Plant Layers*: comprised of short, medium, tall, very tall, and floating layers that occupy at least 5% of AA
 - *Number of Co-Dominant Plants*: must represent at least 10% of relative cover within a plant layer
 - Percent Invasion: number of invasive co-dominant species for all plant layers
- Horizontal Interspersion: variety of plant zones that makeup the AA
- Vertical Biotic Structure: degree of overlap among plant layers

3.2.2 Jurisdictional Wetlands and Waters of the U.S.

The jurisdictional delineation (delineation) was conducted on May 29, 2019 by Emily Thorn and Lehong Chow, who are qualified with 40-hour jurisdictional water training and previous experience with jurisdictional resources associated with arid lands. The delineation included the boundaries of jurisdictional waters and wetlands.

Little Chino Creek (of which Carbon Canyon Channel is a part) is a tributary to Chino Creek which drains into the Santa Ana River. The Santa Ana River is a tributary to the Pacific Ocean and is therefore considered a TNW and a water of the U.S. under Section 401 of the CWA. All wetlands and waters associated with Little Chino Creek would be considered jurisdictional under the Clean Water Act.

<u>Wetlands</u>

Federally regulated wetlands were identified based on the *Wetlands Delineation Manual* (USACE, 1987), *Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region* (USACE, 2008b). Three criteria must be fulfilled in order to classify an area as a wetland under the jurisdiction of the USACE:

- Hydrophytic Vegetation: Greater than 50 percent of all the dominant species present within the wetland sample plot are classified as wetland indicator species. Indicator species include obligate (OBL), facultative wetland (FACW), or facultative (FAC) species (USACE 2008b). An OBL indicator status refers to plants that almost always occur in wetlands. A FACW indicator status refers to plants that occur in wetlands but may occur in non-wetlands. A FAC indicator status refers to plants that occur in wetlands and non-wetlands. Other wetland indicator statuses include facultative upland (FACU) which refers to plants that usually occur in non-wetlands, but may occur in wetlands, upland (UPL) for species that almost never occur in wetlands, and NL for plants that are not listed on the National Wetland Plant List. The wetland indicator status used for this report follows the 2013 National Wetland Plant List (Arid West Region) (Lichvar et al. 2016).
- Hydric soil: Soils in the area can be inferred or observed to have a high groundwater table if there
 is evidence of prolonged soil saturation, or if there are any indicators suggesting a persistent
 hydric soil environment. The presence of hydric soils is determined using soil color, which are
 evaluated in the field with *Munsell Soil Color Charts* (Gretag and Macbeth, 2000). Other indicators
 such as texture and soil layers can also indicate hydric soils (USDA 2018).



• Wetland hydrology: Inferred from field observations that indicate an area has a high probability of being inundated or saturated (flooded, ponded, or tidally influenced) long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the surface soil environment, especially the root zone (USACE 1987 and 2008b).

The boundaries of wetlands were delineated using the three indicators with ESRI ArcGIS Collector[©]. A submeter geographic positioning system (GPS) was used in the field to map jurisdictional feature boundaries. Data forms for each wetland data point were completed in the field (USACE 2010).

Waters of the U.S.

USACE regulated waters of the U.S. and RWQCB WSC were delineated according to the methods outlined in the *A Field Guide to the Identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) in the Arid West Region of the Western United States* (USACE 2008a). In general, ephemeral and perennial streams are more dynamic, occur at a lower overall gradient, and are characterized by the presence of a clear natural scour line impressed on the bank, recent bank erosion, destruction of native terrestrial vegetation, and the presence of litter and debris. Vegetation in the arid west is generally less dense (USACE 2008a).

To determine jurisdictional boundaries of waters of the U.S., the length and width of the drainage within the project area was mapped using ESRI ArcGIS Collector[©] application. Other data recorded included bank height and morphology, substrate type, presence of floodplain, and vegetation within the streambed and riparian vegetation adjacent to the streambed. The final OHWM was determined using field collected data, aerial imagery, and NWI mapped riverine and wetland data (USFWS 2019).

California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) Jurisdictional Waters

All features regulated under the CWA are included under California Fish and Game Code (CFGC) Sections 1600 to 1616, in addition to stream banks, riparian areas and floodplains associated with a water body. CDFW jurisdiction was delineated by measuring the elevations of land that confine a stream to a definite course when its waters rise to their highest level and to the extent of associated riparian vegetation or floodplain. When observed, bed, bank, channel, floodplain, and riparian corridors were mapped in addition to the OHWM used to determine jurisdiction under the CWA. Vegetation associated with watercourses, either perennial, ephemeral, or intermittent and defined as riparian vegetation under California Fish and Game Code(CFGC) Section 1602 was mapped during delineation. The current authoritative classification system for these vegetation communities is set by the Manual of California Vegetation, 2nd Ed. (Sawyer et al. 2009). No riparian communities are present within the study area.



4.0 ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

4.1 HYDROLOGY

The Project is located within the South Coast hydrologic region, in the Santa Ana River watershed, which covers approximately 1.8 million acres (2,800 square miles) in southwestern California. The study area is along Carbon Canyon Channel of Little Chino Creek, approximately 0.4 miles west of Chino Creek (Figure 3). Chino Creek drains into the Santa Ana River approximately 7.1 miles to the south of the study area. The Santa Ana River then drains into the Pacific Ocean approximately 28 miles southwest of the study area. Flowing water was present in Little Chino Creek within the study area during the delineation.

The entirety of Carbon Canyon Channel of Little Chino Creek within the study area has been manipulated and channelized. It is described as a trapezoidal-shaped earthen channel with grouted rock side slopes and a rocky invert.

4.2 NATIONAL WETLAND INVENTORY

The NWI (USFWS 2019) indicates the potential for freshwater emergent (PEM1C) wetlands along the extent of the study area, and riverine wetlands (R5UBF) near the western boundary of the study area (Figure 4). NWI wetland descriptions are based on Cowardin Classification (Cowardin et. al. 1979). The NWI program was neither designed nor intended to produce legal or regulatory products; therefore, wetlands identified by the NWI program are not the same as wetlands defined by the USACE and require field review and confirmation.

4.3 SOILS

Soils within the Project are primarily Sorrento clay loam with slopes of 0 to 2 percent. The Sorrento soil series consists of very deep, well drained soils that formed in alluvium mostly from sedimentary rock. They are typically on alluvial fans and stabilized floodplains and have slopes that range from 0 to 15 percent (NRCS 2019). Within the project, the slope ranges from 0 to 2 percent.

Soils that have been mapped within the Project area buffer include Sorrento clay loam and Chualar clay. The Chualar soil series consists of well drained soils that formed from granitic and schistose rocks on alluvial fans and terraces (NRCS 2019). Slopes from 0 to 9 percent but within the buffer of the project ranges from 0 to 2 percent (Figure 5).

4.4 VEGETATION COMMUNITIES

There are two vegetation communities that occur within the Project area: disturbed freshwater marsh and disturbed non-native grassland. The remainder of the Project area is not considered a vegetation community and is classified as developed/disturbed with no plant cover in the concrete and grouted rock areas or as open water. Acreages for these communities are summarized in Table 1 and depicted in Figures 6a through 6c.

4.4.1 Disturbed Freshwater Marsh

Freshwater marsh has a state rarity rank of S5 and is secure, which is synonymous with narrow leaf cattail (*Typha angustifolia*) herbaceous alliance (NVCS) and coast and valley freshwater marsh (Holland). It is characterized with clayey or silty soils. Other plants that occur within this community include cattail (*Schoenoplectus californicus*), Irish-leaved rush (*Juncus xiphoides*), and coon's tail mats (*Ceratophyllum demersum*) and is associated with the freshwater emergent wetland areas of the project area.



This vegetation community has been highly disturbed by anthropogenic effects from previous channel maintenance activities, trash, and occasional recreation from nearby residents resulting in less density and shorter plants.

4.4.2 Disturbed Non-Native Grassland

This vegetation community does not have a state rarity rank. It is synonymous to red brome (*Bromus rubens*) herbaceous semi-natural alliance (NVCS) and non-native grassland (Holland). This vegetation community occurs in all topography settings and soil textures.

This vegetation community is associated with the upland habitat of the Project where primarily grasses and ruderal plants were observed and is also disturbed from maintenance activities.

Community Type	Acreage
Disturbed Freshwater Marsh	1.13
Disturbed Non-Native	
Grassland	1.3
Open Water	1.75
Developed/Disturbed	11.36

Table 1. Summary of Vegetation Communities

4.5 **PRECIPITATION**

Precipitation data was obtained from the NCEI-NOAA (2019) for the most proximate station to the study area, which is located at the Chino Airport, approximately 4 miles east.

Historical rainfall data from 2009 to 2019 were totaled and averaged for the winter (October through March) and summer (April through September) periods (**Error! Reference source not found.**) (rainfall seasons run from October through September of the following year). In the last decade, the 2019 season up through May of 2019 has already been the wettest precipitation year with May 2019 being the wettest summer month on record in the last decade.

	Precipitation (inches)				
Year	Winter (October to March)	Summer (April to September)			
2009	5.72	0			
2010	11.47	0.51			
2011	9.35	0.36			
2012	4.2	0.63			
2013	2.46	0.42			
2014	2.02	0.44			
2015	7.21	2.87			
2016	4.59	0.25			
2017	14.55	0.82			
2018	2.27	0.12			
2019	15.63	1.13 (April-May)			

 Table 2. Regional Rainfall Totals Since 2009

Source: NCEI-NOAA 2019, Chino Airport Weather Station.



5.0 RESULTS

5.1 CRAM

CRAM scores for each AA were very similar – AA1 had a total CRAM score of 38 while AA2 had a total CRAM score of 39. The average CRAM score for both AAs is 38.5 out of 100.

Attribute scores for AA1 and AA2 were the same except for hydrology and biotic structure. The difference in the hydrology attribute was due to a lower average entrenchment ratio for AA2 which gave it a lower score. The difference in the biotic structure attribute was due to AA2 having one more floating plant layer that also gave it a slightly higher score. Figure 7 shows the location of both AA1 and AA2 within the Study Area. Representative photographs for AA1 and AA2 (Photos 1 through 5) are provided following the figures.

Attribute and metric scores for each AA are summarized below in Table 3. Datasheets for each AA and aerial maps used for reference in the field are included in the Appendix.



	AA1		AA2	
ATTRIBUTES AND METRICS	SCORES	AA1 COMMENTS	SCORES	AA2 COMMENTS
Attribute 1: Buffer and Lands	cape Context	:	[
Stream Corridor Continuity	3 (D)	240 m	3 (D)	270 m
		100% with buffer from		100% with buffer from
%AA with Buffer	12 (A)	walkway/ maintenance road	12 (A)	walkway/ maintenance road
	12 (A)		. ,	
Average Buffer Width	3 (D)	19 m wide Buffer compacted and	3 (D)	15 m wide Buffer compacted and
Buffer Submetric Condition	3(D)	barren	3(D)	barren
Raw Attribute 1 Score	6	-	6	-
Final Attribute 1 Score	25	-	25	-
Attribute 2: Hydrology				
Water Source	6 (C)	urban runoff	6 (C)	urban runoff
Channel Stability	12 (A)	4 equilibrium indicators	12 (A)	4 equilibrium indicators
		1.36 average		1.18 average
Hydrologic Connectivity	6 (C)	entrenchment ratio	3(D)	entrenchment ratio
Raw Attribute 2 Score	24	-	21	-
Final Attribute 2 Score	66	-	58	-
Attribute 3: Physical Structur	e		1	
Structural Patch Richness	6 (C)	4 patches	6 (C)	6 patches
		no micro or macro		no micro or macro
Topographic Complexity	3(D)	topography	3(D)	topography
Raw Attribute 3 Score	9	-	9	-
Final Attribute 3 Score	37	-	37	-
Attribute 4: Biotic Structure		Γ	I	Γ
Plant Community				
Composition Metric (Avg of	2	short layer only, 2 co-		short and floating layers, 2
submetrics)	3	dominants, 50% invasion	4	co-dominant, 50% invasion
Horizontal Interspersion	3 (D)	No interspersion	3(D)	Little interspersion
Vertical Biotic Structure	3 (D)	<25% plant overlap	6(C)	>25% plant overlap
Raw Attribute 4 Score	9	-	13	-
Final Attribute 4 Score	25	-	36	-
OVERALL AA CRAM SCORE		38		39
AVERAGE CRAM SCORE				38.5

Table 3. CRAM Attribute and Metric Score Summary



5.2 JURISDICTIONAL WETLANDS AND WATERS OF THE U.S.

A total of 17 jurisdictional features were identified during the delineation. The Carbon Canyon Channel of Little Chino Creek was mapped as a jurisdictional water of the U.S. Five wetland data points were recorded (Table 4) and 16 individual wetlands were identified delineated (Table 5).

All aquatic resources identified during the delineation are associated with the Carbon Canyon Channel of Little Chino Creek and are considered to be jurisdictional under Sections 401 and 404 of the CWA and under CDFW's CFGC Sections 1600 to 1616. No riparian vegetation was observed within the study area during the delineation.

Of the five wetland data points collected, three met the wetland criteria (hydrophytic vegetation, hydric soils, and hydrology indicators) (SP-1, SP-2, and SP-3) (Table 4). All wetland data points are representative of riverine wetlands (Cowardin Type R5UBF). Table 5 summarizes all aquatic resources and data points. Wetland Determination Data Forms for the five data points are in the Appendix. Wetlands and data points are shown on Figures 8a through c. Representative photographs corresponding to each data point (Photos 5 through 11) follow the figures.

Data Point	Location (Lat/Long)	Dominant Vegetation	Soil	Hydrology	Cowardin Type
SP-01	33.9861805 6/ -117.71556	 Coon's tail mat (<i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i>) (OBL) California bulrush (<i>Schoenoplectus</i> <i>californicus</i>) (OBL) Hydrophytic vegetation cover = 65 percent 	 Inundated surface (0-3") Loamy mucky mineral soils (F1), classified as 10YR value 2 and chroma 1 (10YR 2/1) (3-9") 	 Surface water (A1) Saturation (A3) 	R5UBF (Riverine)
SP-02	33.98618/ -117.71556	None	 None- Stabilized bank 	• None	NA
SP-03	33.98769/ -117.72389	 California bulrush Narrowleaf cattail (<i>Typha</i> angustifolia) (OBL) Mexican sprangletop (<i>Leptochloa fusca</i> univervia) (FACW) Hydrophytic vegetation cover = 60 percent 	 Open water at surface (0-10"+) 	• Surface water (A1)	R5UBF (Riverine)
SP-04	33.98767/ -117.26694	 Red brome (<i>Bromus</i> <i>rubens</i>) (UPL) No hydrophytic vegetation cover present 	 Sandy, light uniform soils characterized as 10YR 6/2 (0-10") Concrete-lined channel at 10" 	 Water stained leaves below OHWM (B9) 	NA

Table 4. Wetland Data Points



Data Point	Location (Lat/Long)	Dominant Vegetation	Soil	Hydrology	Cowardin Type
SP-05	33.98767/ -117.72750	 Narrowleaf cattail (OBL) Hydrophytic vegetation cover = 66 percent 	 Sandy, light uniform soils characterized as 10YR 6/2 (0-5") Sandy mucky mineral soils (S1), gritty and greasy Soil color classified as 10YR 3/2 (5-10") Concrete channel lining at 10" 	 Surface water (A1) Saturation (A3) 	R5UBF (Riverine)

Table 5. Aquatic Resources, Associated Data Points, Acreage, and Location

Wetland	Data Point	Size (Acres)	Location (Lat/Long)	Description	
Carbon Canyon Channel	NA	2.62 (5,147 linear feet)	33.98771/ -117.72339	Approximately 20 to 30 feet wide along the project area, with flowing water present during the delineation. Carbon Canyon Channel is part of the Little Chino Creek which drains into Chino Creek approximately 0.4 miles east of the study area. Chino Creek is a tributary to the Santa Ana River, a TNW.	
W-01	SP-01	0.004	33.98617/ -117.71568		
W-02	SP-01	0.06	33.98615/ -117.71706		
W-02a	SP-01	0.01	33.98623/ -117.71692	Disturbed freshwater marsh wetlands dominated by coon's tail	
W-03	SP-01	0.04	33.98615/ -117.71813	mat and California bulrush. Other aquatic species include irisleaf rush (<i>Juncus xiphioides</i>) (OBL), Mediterranean	
W-04	SP-01	0.20	33.98623/ -117.71950	rabbitsfoot grass (<i>Polypogon meritimus</i>) (OBL), and Mexican sprangletop (FACW). Surface water and/or soil saturation is	
W-05	SP-01	0.06	33.98986/ -117.72103	present (A1, A3). Soils are characterized as loamy mucky mineral (F1).	
W-06	SP-01	0.005	33.98702/ -117.72132		
W-09	SP-01	0.23	33.98765/ -117.72299		
W-10	SP-03	0.13	33.98767/ -117.72431	Disturbed freshwater marsh wetlands dominated by narrowleaf cattail (OBL) and California bulrush (OBL). Other hydrophytic species include irisleaf rush (OBL), coon's tail mat (OBL),	
W-11	SP-03	0.17	33.98768/ -117.72637	American speedwell (<i>Veronica Americana</i>) (OBL), and Mexican sprangletop (FACW). Upland species include red brome and	
W-11a	SP-03	0.08	33.98770/ -117.72549	 stinging nettle. Surface water and/or soil saturation is prese (A1, A3). Soils are inundated under 10"+ of water. 	



Wetland	Data Point	Size (Acres)	Location (Lat/Long)	Description	
W-12	SP-05	0.01	33.98763/ -117.72762	Disturbed freshwater marsh wetland dominated by narrowleaf cattail (OBL). Other hydrophytic species coon's tail mat (OBL), American speedwell (OBL), water speedwell (<i>Veronica</i> <i>anagallis-aquatica</i>)(OBL), Mediterranean rabbitsfoot grass (OBL), watercress (<i>Nasturtuim officianale</i>) (OBL), and Mexican sprangletop (FACW). Upland species present include stinging nettle. Surface water and/or soil saturation was present at each wetland (A1, A3). Soils are characterized as loamy mucky mineral (F1). Surface water and/or soil saturation is present (A1, A3). Soils are characterized as sandy mucky mineral (S1).	
W-14	SP-03	0.07	33.98690/ -117.72863	Disturbed freshwater marsh wetlands dominated by narrowleaf cattail (OBL) and California bulrush (OBL). Other hydrophytic	
W-14a	SP-03	0.04	33.98664/ -117.72943	species include irisleaf rush (OBL), coon's tail mat (OBL), American speedwell (OBL), and Mexican sprangletop (FACW). Upland species present include red brome and stinging nettle	
W-15	SP-03	0.03	33.98651/ -117.72988	Surface water and/or soil saturation is present (A1, A3). Soils are inundated under 10"+ of water.	
	Total Potential USACE and CDFW Jurisdictional Acreages: Wetland Acres: 1.099				
Waters Acr					

6.0 DISCUSSION

Waters Linear Feet: 5,147

6.1 CRAM

Records of two CRAM assessments, closest to the Project that were conducted within Chino Creek had average CRAM scores of 36 and 34 (EcoAtlas 2019). The average CRAM score for the Project at 38.5 is slightly higher, but still occurs within a similar range. CRAM scores can be objective when metric scores are within borderline values resulting in some variation between individual CRAM practitioners. More than one practitioner performing a CRAM assessment forms a consensus of the CRAM score.

The current CRAM score indicates the current wetland condition of the Project prior to beginning construction activities has a lower score due to the surrounding residential development resulting in a lack of buffer and the developed condition of the study area. There were no sensitive wildlife species observed within AA1 or AA2. However, a red-eared slider, tadpoles, and green sunfish were observed within and adjacent to AA2.

6.2 JURISDICTIONAL WETLANDS AND WATERS OF THE U.S.

The following discussion represents the best effort at determining the jurisdictional boundaries using the most current regulations and guidance from the USACE and CDFW. The USACE is ultimately responsible for jurisdictional determination and approval of permits that authorize permanent and temporary impacts to wetlands. This report has been prepared to provide the necessary information to assist with that determination and permitting process.

6.2.1 Clean Water Act Jurisdiction (Section 404)

Carbon Canyon Channel is an intermittent drainage that experiences flowing water between 3 and 6 months a year. Flowing water was present during the delineation, after the wettest winter in the previous



decade and a relatively high level of precipitation during the month of May compared to previous years. The wetlands and waters identified during the delineation all have a surface connection to the Santa Ana River through Chino Creek and are likely to be waters of the U.S. Permanent impacts to jurisdictional wetlands and waters of the U.S. would require review and permitting by the USACE. A nationwide permit may cover the proposed permanent and temporary impacts to the jurisdictional wetlands and water delineated within the study area.

6.2.2 California Porter-Cologne Water Quality Act and Clean Water Act Jurisdiction (Section 401)

The RWQCB regulates discharges to jurisdictional waters under the federal CWA and the California Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act, which is implemented through issuance of National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permits for point source discharges and WDRs for non-point source discharges. Based on the findings outlined above, a CWA Section 401 Water Quality Certification is likely to be required. It is recommended that San Bernardino County Flood Control District confirm with the Santa Ana (Region 8) RWQCB as to whether Waste Discharge Requirements or Report of Waste Discharge would be required for the Project.

6.2.3 CDFW Jurisdiction (CFGC Sections 1600–1616)

The area estimated to meet the definition of CDFW-jurisdictional waters within the study area includes all delineated features within the study area. CFGC Section 1602 requires project proponents to notify CDFW prior to any activity that may substantially modify CDFW-jurisdictional streambeds. Based on the findings above, a Notification of Lake or Streambed Alteration form should be submitted to CDFW, along with the required supplemental material (including precise impact calculations) and fee. CEQA review will be required for the effects of CDFW-jurisdictional streambeds and associated riparian habitat.



7.0 REFERENCES

- Bruce G. Baldwin et al. 2012 The Jepson manual: Vascular Plants of California, Thoroughly Revised and Expanded. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife. (CDFW) Natural Diversity Database Special Vascular Plants, Bryophytes, and Lichens List. Quarterly Publication. 73 pp. May 2019
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife. (CDFW). 2019. Natural Diversity Database. May 2019. Special Animals List. Periodic publication. 51 pp.
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife. (CDFW). 2019c. Natural Diversity Database Special Vascular Plants, Bryophytes, and Lichens List. Quarterly Publication. 73 pp. May 2019
- California Wetlands Monitoring Workgroup (CWMW). EcoAtlas. <u>https://www.ecoatlas.org</u>. Accessed May 2019

California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2019a. CNPS Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants, San Bernardino County. Available at: < <u>http://www.rareplants.cnps.org/</u>> Accessed May 2019

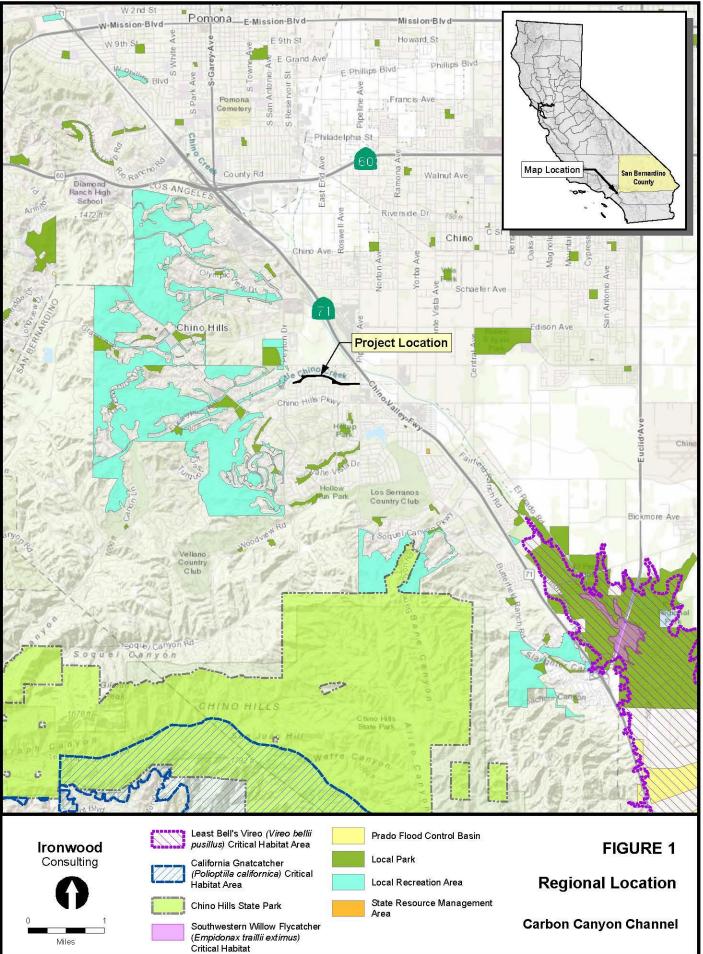
- California Native Plant Society (CNPS). 2019b. A Manual of California Vegetation Online. Available at: <<u>http://vegetation.cnps.org/</u>>. Accessed May 2019.
- California Natural Diversity Data Base (CNDDB). 2019. 7.5 minute Prado Dam USGS quadrangle.
- Consortium of California Herbaria (CCH). 2019. Search results for taxa from CNPS Inventory in San Bernardino County retrieved June 2019. Available at: http://ucjeps.berkeley.edu/consortium/
- California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW). 2018. Fish and Game Code of California. http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/calaw.html.
- Cowardin, L.M., V. Carter, F.C. Golet, and E.T. LaRoe. 1979. Classification of Wetlands and Deepwater Habitats of the United States. U.S. Department of the Interior.
- Gretag and Macbeth. 2000. Munsell color. New Windsor, NY.
- Holland, R.F. 1986. Preliminary Descriptions of the Terrestrial Natural Communities of California. The Resources Agency, Department of Fish and Wildlife, State of California.
- Lichvar, R.W., M. Butterwick, N.C. Melvin, and W.N. Kirchner. 2014. The National Wetland Plant List: 2014 Update of Wetland Ratings. Phytoneuron 2014-41: 1-42.
- National Center for Environmental Information at the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NCEI-NOAA). 2019. Land-based weather station monthly precipitation data for Chino Airport Station. Available at: https://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/cdo-web/datatools/findstation
- Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), United States Department of Agriculture. 2019 U.S. General Soil Map (STATSGO2). Available online. Accessed May 2019
- Sawyer, J.O., Jr., T. Keeler-Wolf, and J. M. Evans. 2009. A Manual of California Vegetation. Second edition. California Native Plant Society Press, Sacramento, CA.



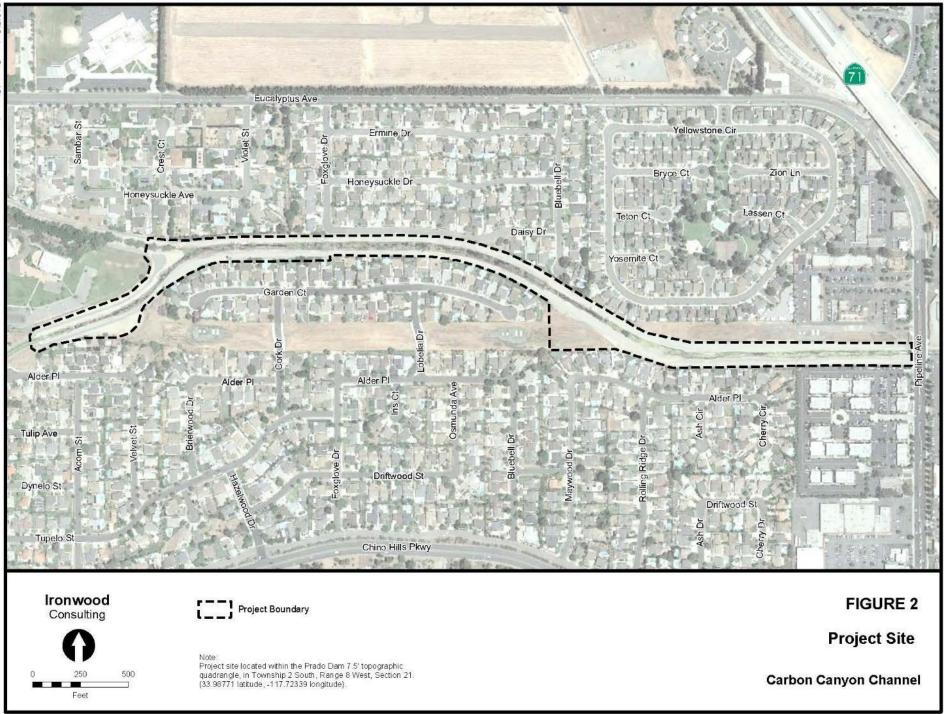
- Santa Ana Watershed Association. December 2017. Status and Management of Least Bell's Vireo and Southwestern Willow Flycatcher in the Santa Ana River Watershed, 2017, and Summary Data by Site and Watershed-wide, 2000-2017. 77pps.
- Soil Survey Staff, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), United States Department of Agriculture. Web Soil Survey. Available online at https://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/. Accessed May 2019.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual. Wetlands Research Program Technical Report Y-87-1. Department of the Army. Vicksburg, VA. U.S. Army Waterways Experiment Station. Hickman. J.C. [ed.].
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008a. A Field Guide to the Identification of the Ordinary High Water Mark (OHWM) in the Arid West Region of the Western United States. A Delineation Manual. ERDC/CRREL TR-08-12. Lichvar and McColley. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.
- United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2008b. Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Arid West Region (Version 2.0). J.S. Wakeley, R.W. Lichvar, and C.V. Noble [eds.]. ERDC/EL TR-06016. Vicksburg, MS. U.S. Army Engineer Research and Development Center.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). 2015. Clean Water Rule: Definition of waters of the United States; Final Rule, 124 Federal Register 80 (29 June 2015), pp. 37054 37127.
- United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE). 2017. Notice of Intention to Review and Rescind or Revise the Clean Water Review.
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS). 2019. National Wetlands Inventory Interactive Wetlands Mapper. Available at http://www.nwi.fws.gov.
- United States National Classification Standard (NVCS). 2019. United States National Vegetation Classification Database, V2.03. Federal Geographic Data Committee, Vegetation Subcommittee, Washington D.C. Accessed May 2019.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). 2019. National Hydrography Dataset. Watershed Boundary Dataset. http://nhd.usgs.gov/. Accessed August 2016.

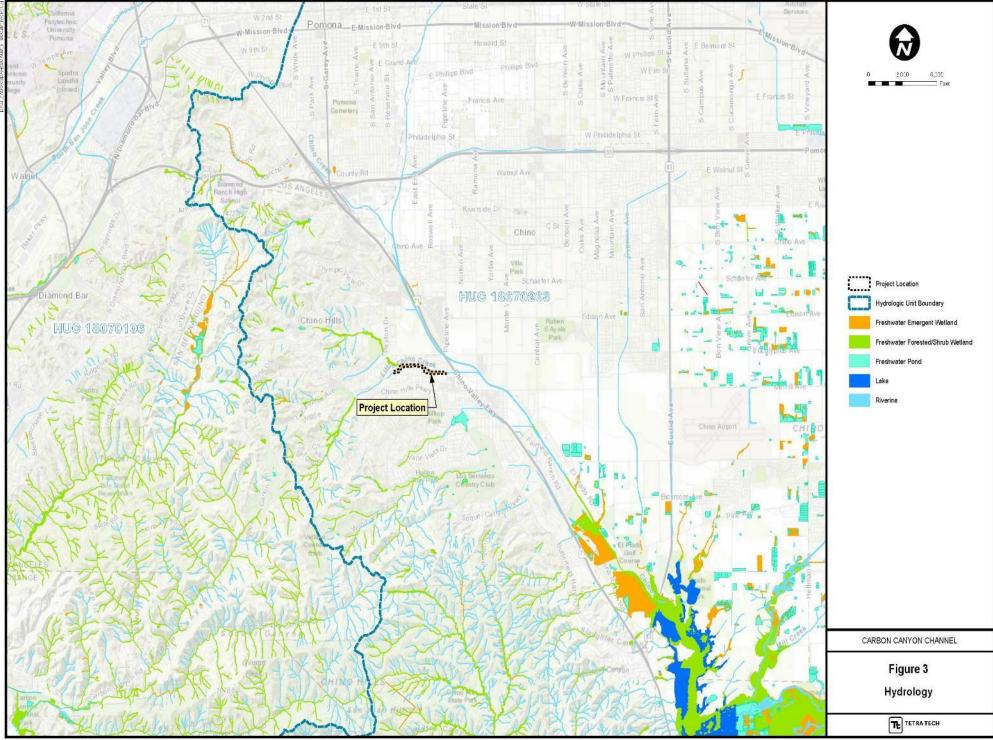






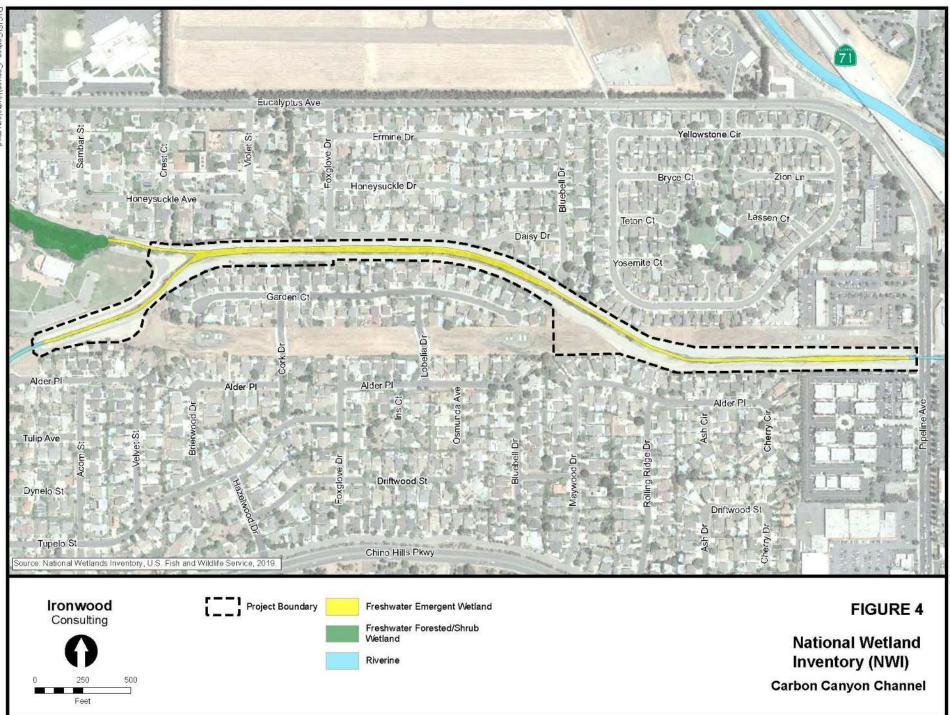


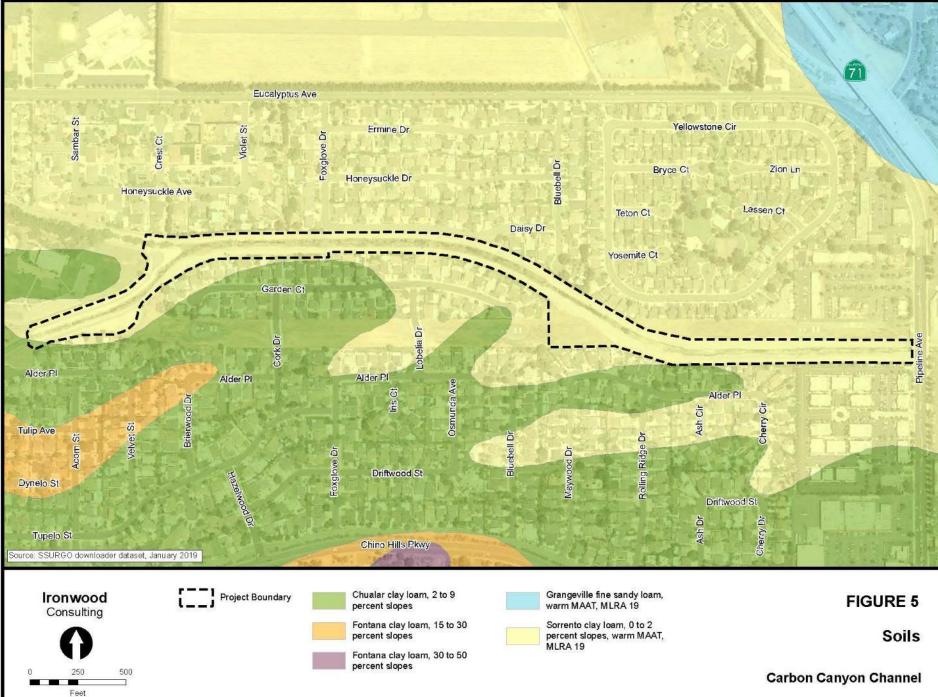


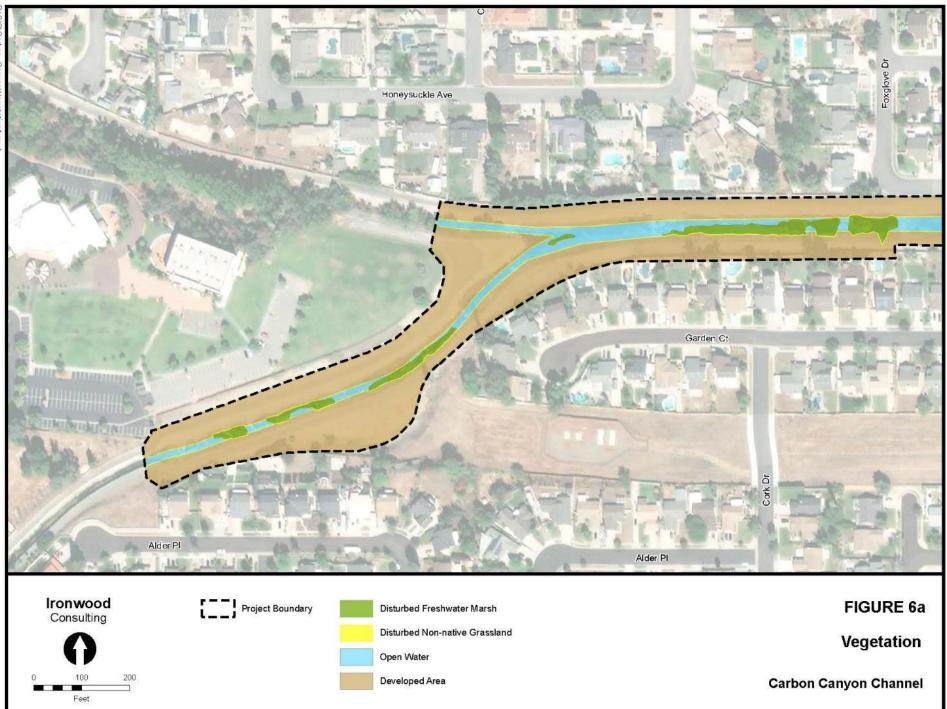


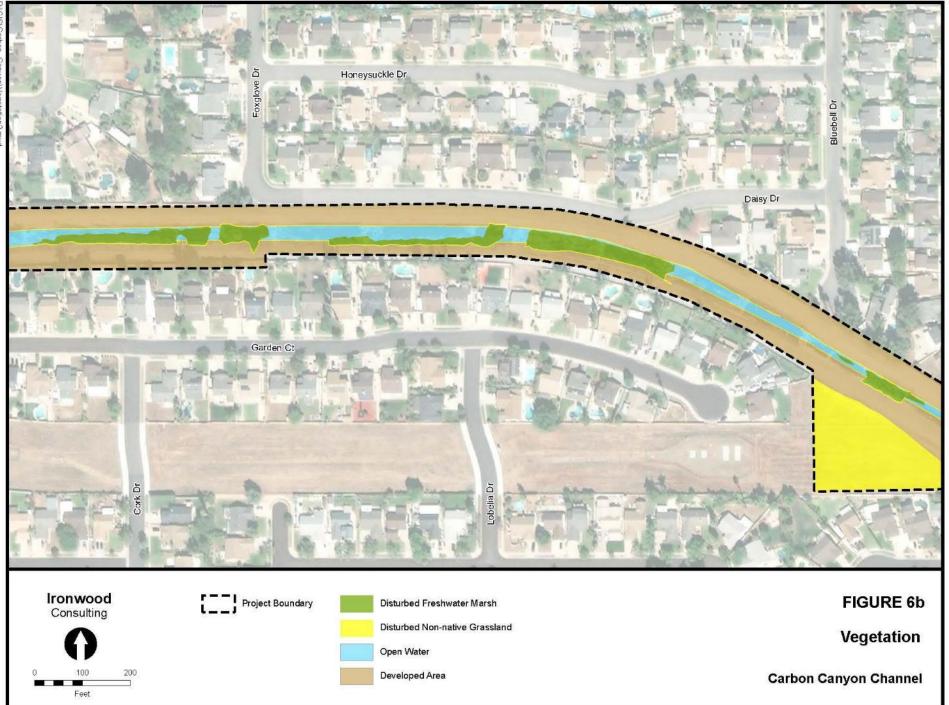
Service Layer Credits: Sources: Esri, HERE, Garmin, Intermap, increment P

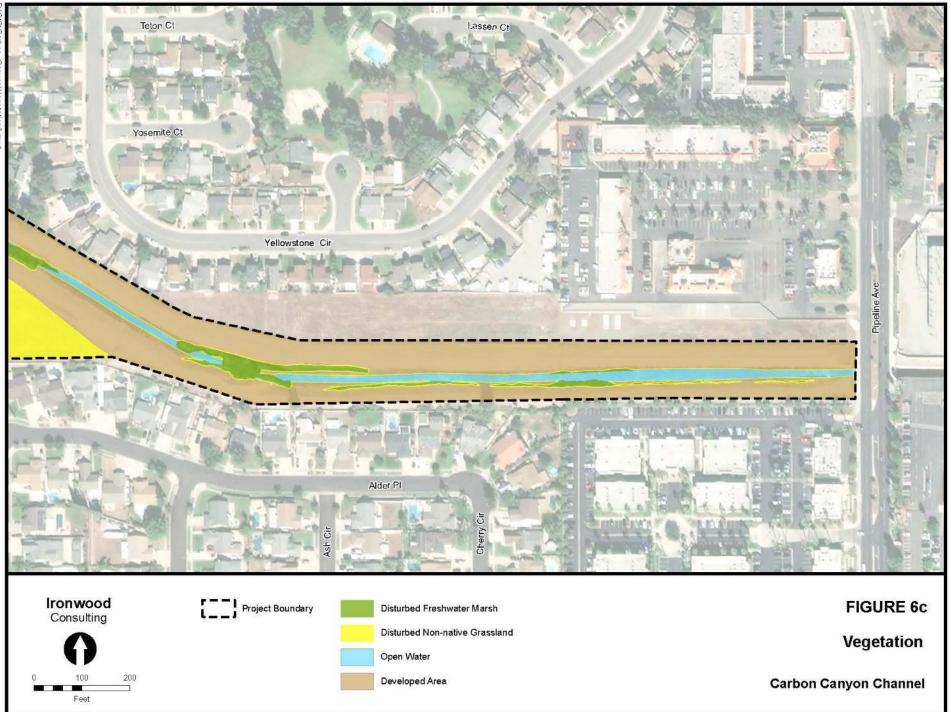




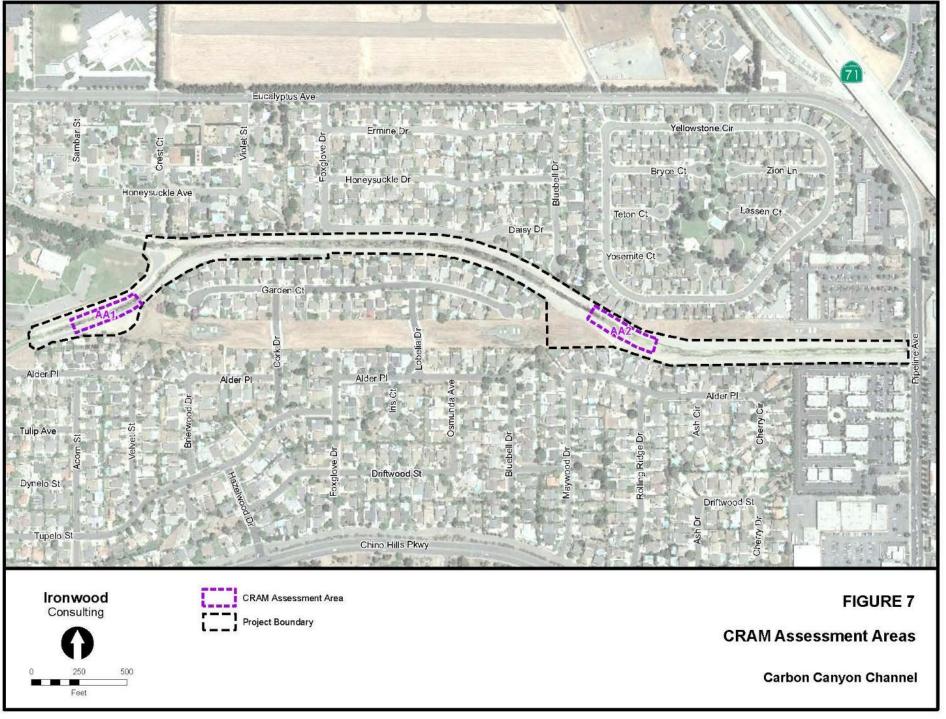


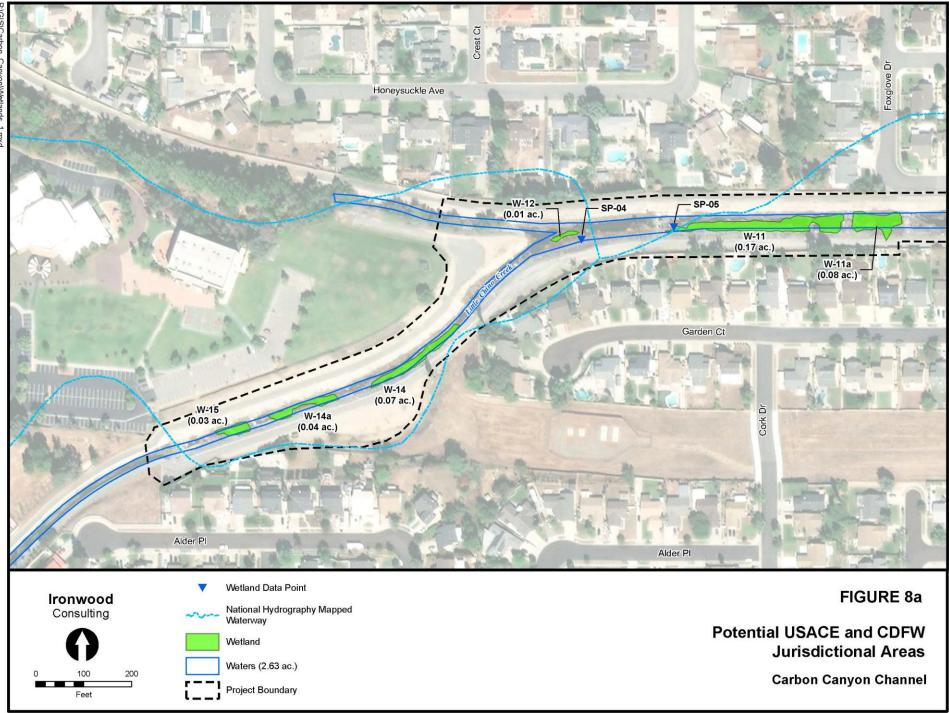


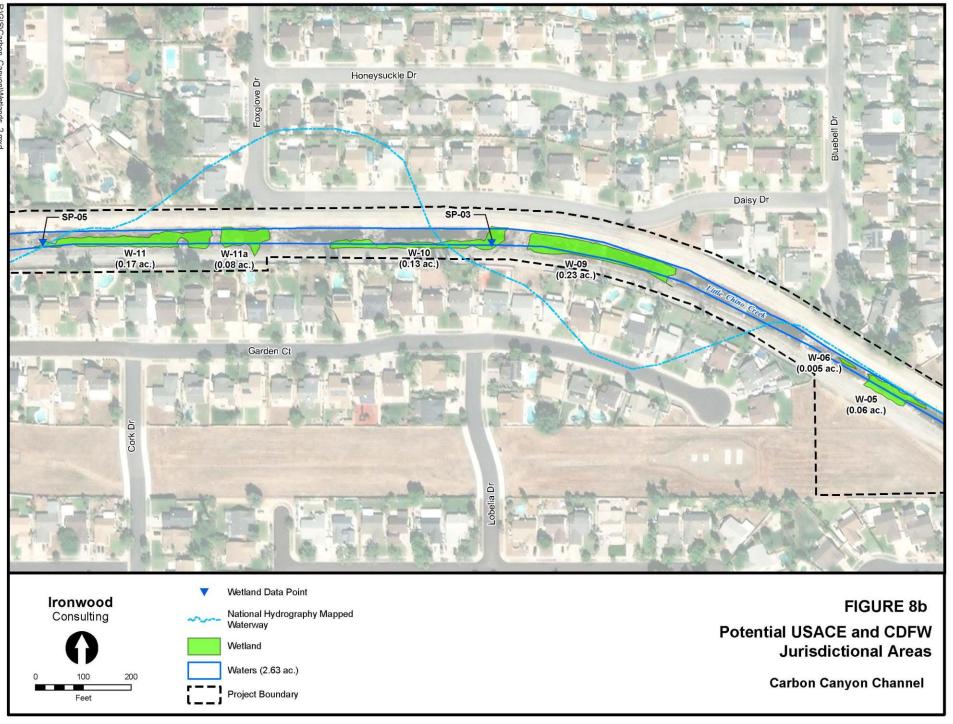












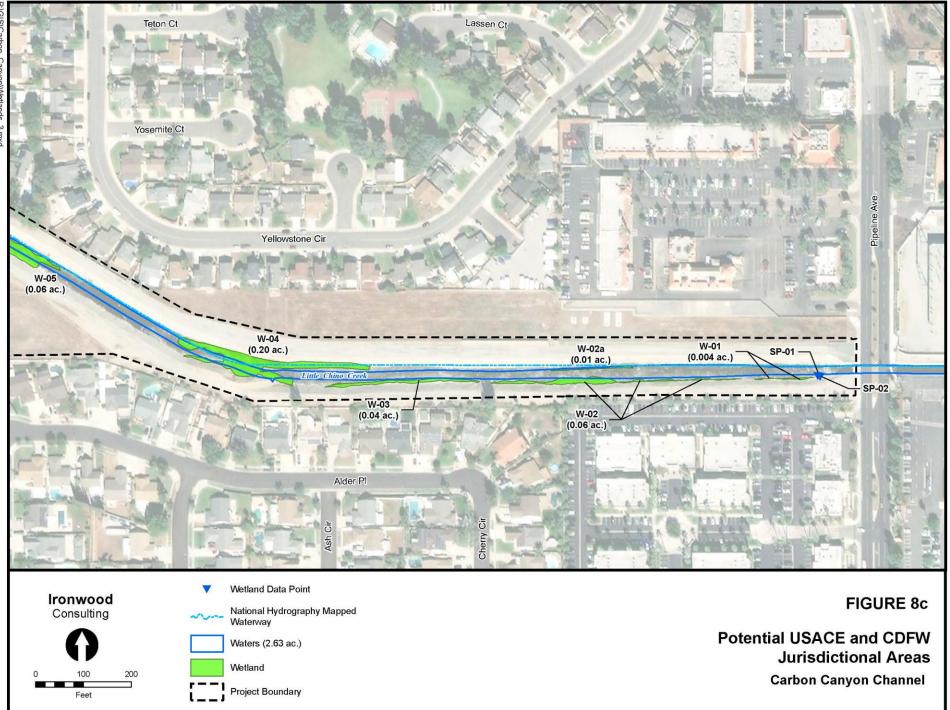


Photo 1. CRAM AA1 western extent, facing east



Photo 2. CRAM AA1 eastern extent, facing west



Photo 3. CRAM AA2 western extent, facing east

Photo 4. CRAM AA2 western extent, facing west







Photo 5. Representative photo of CRAM AA buffer





Photo 6. Wetland, near eastern boundary of study area looking west

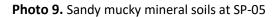
Photo 7. Loamy mucky mineral soils at SP-01





Photo 8. SP-03 with wetland vegetation and standing water





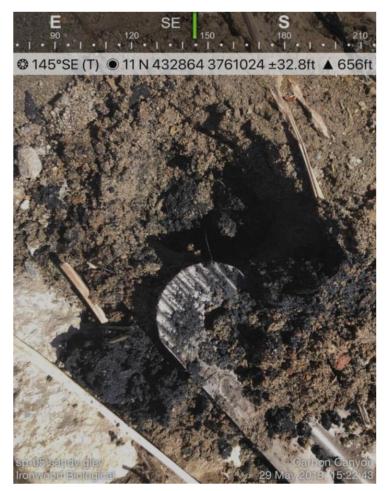
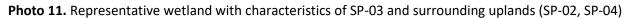






Photo 10. Looking east at wetland W-12, where SP-05 was collected







APPENDIX

CRAM Datasheets and Field Maps for AA1 CRAM Datasheets and Field Maps for AA2 JD Datasheets CRAM Data Sheets and Field Maps for AA1

Basic Information Sheet: Riverine Wetlands

Assessment Area Name: C	Auchania Camana	The second second second
Project Name: CM/pon C. Assessment Area ID #:	arbon Canyon	0
Assessment Area ID #: A	Manne	L
Project ID #: -	36372	D
L'ARACHI BOLFING	10 100	Date: 28-May-2019
Assessment Team Members	for This AA:	9
Lehong Chow		
Scott Taylor	1	
0		
Average Bankfull Width:		
	and the second sec	
Approximate Length of AA	(10 times bankfull	width, min 100 m, max 200 m): 2150
To Version of	UTU: 4224001	27/ 000
Upstream Point Latitude:	-141. 4920001	376090 Longitude:
Downstream Point Latitud	UTM: 432702/2	1001-10
20 whisteam 1 onit Latitud	e:	Longitude:
Wetland Sub-type:		
Confine	ed 🗆 Not	n-confined
		r-commed
AA Category:		
A. A. I.		Calver & newlog
Restoration [] Mitigation	Imported DI	mbient 🛛 Reference 🗆 Training
	Impacted I A	nbient 🗆 Reference 🗆 Training
Other:		to sample men
	3	
Did the river/stream have flo	owing water at the	time of the assessment? ∇ yes \Box no
		· ,
What is the apparent hydrolo	gic flow regime o	f the reach you are assessing?
		-
water. Perennial streams conduct v	vater all year long wh	requency with which the channel conducts ereas <i>ephemeral</i> streams conduct water only
and minediately following	precipitation events.	Intermittent streams are dry for part of the year
but conduct water for periods long	ger than ephemeral st	reams, as a function of watershed size and water
source.		
🖻 perennial	□ intermitter	nt 🗆 ephemeral

	Photo ID No.	ion Numbers and Description	Latitude	Longitude	Datum
1		Upstream	432600	376901	111/1011
2		Up Middle Left	14	16 101	WG584
3	down	Middle Right	432702	37609408	
4		Downstream	432702	37609408	WAG 84
5				57601908	Wassy
6		.0			
7				1.4/3	Mark Andrews
8				V1 0	WU WWW
9			-		official services
10				¥.	attern U.V.

Site Location Description:

- western and of proj. - sports field from business (church) to the northwest - highly disturbed grasses throughout

Comments:

- Culverts nearby

- Lots of hydrological breaks from np rap so adjusted AA. to smaller area

AA Name: AA I Attribute 1: Buffer and La	indscan	e Conte	vt (pp. 11	10)	Date: 28 May 299
		e conte	Alpha.		Comments
Stream Corridor Continuit	y (D)			Numer	
Buffer:			D	3	240 m
Buffer submetric A:	Alpha	Numeric	-		thank the Charles the
Percent of AA with Buffer	A	12			100% buffer from maintenance
Buffer submetric B: Average Buffer Width	D	3			Avg width = 19 m
Buffer submetric C: Buffer Condition	D	3			magter innershad to ver
Raw Attribute Sc	-		x B) ^{1/2}] ^{1/2}	7	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/24) x 100 29
Attribute 2: Hydrology (pp	. 20-26))	1.1.1	1	
W		0	Alpha.	Numerie	c
Water Source			C	6	urban nunoff
Channel Stability			A	12	4 equilibrium
Hydrologic Connectivity			C	6	1.36 patho
Raw Attribute Score = s			scores	24	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/36) x 100 $\& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& \& $
Attribute 3: Physical Struct	ure (pp	. 27-33)			
. W Kan yet second w		-	Alpha.	Numeric	
tructural Patch Richness		С	6	upatchus	
l'opographic Complexity			D	3	NO MILLO OF MALLYO
Raw Attribute Score = st			cores	9	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/24) x 100 37
Attribute 4: Biotic Structure	e (pp. 34	4-41)			
lant Community Compositio	on (based	d on sub-	metrics A	-C)	
Plant Community submetric A:	Alpha.	Numeric			
Number of plant layers	D	3			short layer (grasses)
Plant Community submetric B: Number of Co-dominant species	P	3			no co-dom
Plant Community submetric C: Percent Invasion	D	3			>75% invasion
Plant Communit (numeric a	y Comp verage of .	osition N submetrics	Ietric A-C)	3	
orizontal Interspersion			D	3	no interspossion
ertical Biotic Structure			D	3	L251. Overlap
Raw Attribute Score = su	m of nu	meric so	cores	9	Final Attribute Score = $(Raw Score/36) \times 100$ 25
Overall AA Score (average	e of four	final Att	ribute Sco	ores)	39

Scoring Sheet: Riverine Wetlands

Lengths of Non-buffer Segments For Distance of 500 m Upstream of AA		Lengths of Non-buffer Segments For Distance of 500 m Downstream of AA		
Segment No.	Length (m)	Segment No.	Length (m)	
1 .m 0.645	240 m	1	none	
2		2		
A STATE AND STATES		3		
4	E a sure and	4	a the Association of the	
5		5		
Upstream Total Length	240	Downstream Total Length	0	

Worksheet for Stream Corridor Continuity Metric for Riverine Wetlands

Percent of AA with Buffer Worksheet

In the space provided below make a quick sketch of the AA, or perform the assessment directly on the aerial imagery; indicate where buffer is present, estimate the percentage of the AA perimeter providing buffer functions, and record the estimate amount in the space provided.

	se	e ma	.p
SAUTARY JUAN'NA		0	
Confidence P	12.	A	
and No.	lo.	0	
	24		
C W STACK	Ų.		
THERE TO ONLY ON	8	Q	
To a second can be and beer to be the second	194		
rcent of AA with Buffer:	%		

Line	Buffer Width (m)
A	18
В	18
C	18
D	18
server of the the server of th	18
AVANCE RESEARCE F. Q	17 510
G	25
$\mathbf{H}^{\mathrm{res}}$	23
Average Buffer Width *Round to the nearest integer*	10

Worksheet for calculating average buffer width of AA

Worksheet for Assessing Channel Stability for Riverine Wetlands

Condition	Field Indicators
	(check all existing conditions)
1	contour that clearly demarcates an obvious active floodplain in the cross-sectional profile of the channel throughout most of the AA.
	Perennial riparian vegetation is abundant and well established along the bankfull contour, but not below it.
	There is leaf litter, thatch, or wrack in most pools (if pools are present).
Indicators of	□ The channel contains embedded woody debris of the size and amount consistent with what is naturally available in the riparian area.
Channel	There is little or no active undercutting or burial of riparian vegetation.
Equilibrium	If mid-channel bars and/or point bars are present, they are not densely vegetated with perennial vegetation.
	□ Channel bars consist of well-sorted bed material (smaller grain size on the top and downstream end of the bar, larger grain size along the margins and upstream end of the bar).
감독은 상품	□ There are channel pools, the spacing between pools tends to be regular and the bed is not planar throughout the AA
	The larger bed material supports abundant mosses or periphyton.
	I he chamel is characterized by deeply undercut banks with exposed living roots of
1.014-01 1.011	aces of sinubs.
	There are abundant bank slides or slumps.
- the second	The lower banks are uniformly scoured and not vegetated.
Indicators of Active	□ Riparian vegetation is declining in stature or vigor, or many riparian trees and shrubs along the banks are leaning or falling into the channel.
Degradation	An obvious historical floodplain has recently been abandoned, as indicated by the age structure of its riparian vegetation.
	□ The channel bed appears scoured to bedrock or dense clay.
	□ Recently active flow pathways appear to have coalesced into one channel (i.e. a previously braided system is no longer braided).
	The channel has one or more knickpoints indicating headward erosion of the bed
	I here is an active floodplain with fresh splays of coarse sediment (sand and larger that is not vegetated) deposited in the current or previous year.
	There are partially buried living tree trunks or shrubs along the banks.
Indicators of Active	The bed is planar (flat or uniform gradient) overall; it lacks well-defined channel pools, or they are uncommon and irregularly spaced.
Aggradation	□ There are partially buried, or sediment-choked, culverts.
	Perennial terrestrial or riparian vegetation is encroaching into the channel or onto channel bars below the bankfull contour.
	□ There are avulsion channels on the floodplain or adjacent valley floor.
Overall	Equilibrium Degradation Aggradation

Riverine Wetland Entrenchment Ratio Calculation Worksheet

The following 5 steps should be conducted for each of 3 cross-sections located in the AA at the approximate midpoints along straight riffles or glides, away from deep pools or meander bends. An attempt should be made to place them at the top, middle, and bottom of the AA.

	Steps	Replicate Cross-sections	TOP	MID	BOT
1	Estimate bankfull width.	This is a critical step requiring familiarity with field indicators of the bankfull contour. Estimate or measure the distance between the right and left bankfull contours.	29	34	34
2:	Estimate max. bankfull depth.	Imagine a level line between the right and left bankfull contours; estimate or measure the height of the line above the thalweg (the deepest part of the channel).	2.2	2.9	2.7
3:	Estimate flood prone depth.	Double the estimate of maximum bankfull depth from Step 2.	4.4	5.8	5.4
4:	Estimate flood prone width.	Imagine a level line having a height equal to the flood prone depth from Step 3; note where the line intercepts the right and left banks; estimate or measure the length of this line.	41	47.75	435
5:	Calculate entrenchment ratio.	Divide the flood prone width (Step 4) by the bankfull width (Step 1).	1.41	1.40	1.27
6:	Calculate average entrenchment ratio.	Calculate the average results for Step 5 for all 3 replicate Enter the average result here and use it in Table 13a or 1	cross-se 3b.	ctions.	1.36

C

Structural Patch Type Worksheet for Riverine wetlands

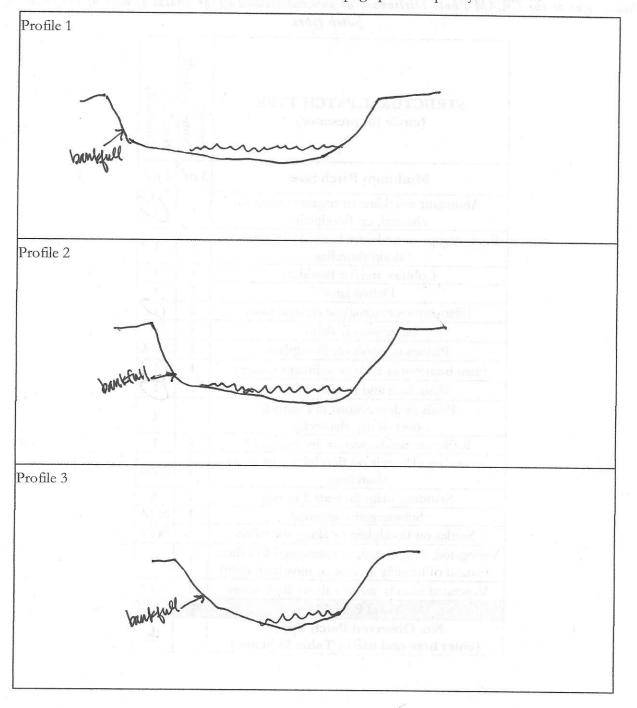
Circle each type of patch that is observed in the AA and enter the total number of observed patches in Table below. In the case of riverine wetlands, their status as confined or nonconfined must first be determined (see page 6) to determine with patches are expected in the system (indicated by a "1" in the table below). Any feature onsite should only be counted once as a patch type. If a feature appears to meet the definition of more than one patch type (i.e. swale and secondary channel) the practitioner should choose which patch type best illustrates the feature. Not all features at a site will be patch types.

*Please refer to the CRAM Photo Dictionary at www.cramwetlands.org for photos of each of the following patch types.

parts oppos.		
STRUCTURAL PATCH TYPE (circle for presence)	Riverine Non-confined)	Riverine (Confined)
Minimum Patch Size	3 m	² 3 m
Abundant wrackline or organic debris in channel, on floodplain	1	(1)
Bank slumps or undercut banks in channels or along shoreline	1	1
Cobbles and/or Boulders	1	1
Debris jams	1	1
Filamentous macroalgae or algal mats	1	0
Large woody debris	1	1
Pannes or pools on floodplain	1	N/A
Plant hummocks and/or sediment mounds	1	(1)
Point bars and in-channel bars	1	T
Pools or depressions in channels (wet or dry channels)	1	1
Riffles or rapids (wet or dry channels)	1	1
Secondary channels on floodplains or along shorelines	1	N/A
Standing snags (at least 3 m tall)	1	1
Submerged vegetation	1	N/A
Swales on floodplain or along shoreline	1	N/A
Variegated, convoluted, or crenulated foreshore (instead of broadly arcuate or mostly straight)	1	1
Vegetated islands (mostly above high-water)	1	N/A
Total Possible	17	12
No. Observed Patch Types (enter here and use in Table 14 below)		4

Worksheet for AA Topographic Complexity

At three locations along the AA, make a sketch of the profile of the stream from the AA boundary down to its deepest area then back out to the other AA boundary. Try to capture the benches and the intervening micro-topographic relief. To maintain consistency, make drawings at each of the stream hydrologic connectivity measurements, always facing downstream. Include the water level, an arrow at the bankfull contour, and label the benches. Based on these sketches and the profiles in Figure 10, choose a description in Table 16 that best describes the overall topographic complexity of the AA.



Plant Community Metric Worksheet: Co-dominant species richness for Riverine wetlands (A dominant species represents ≥10% relative cover)

Special Note:

* Combine the counts of co-dominant species from all layers to identify the total species count. Each plant species is only counted once when calculating the Number of Co-dominant Species and Percent Invasion submetric scores, regardless of the numbers of layers in which it occurs.

Floating or Canopy-forming (non-confined only)	Invasive?	Short (<0.5 m)	Invasive
none		Bromus rubens	Y
		Johanson gives?	
	\$191 1	Guer ;	
	<		
			2
	Carrier		
Medium (0.5-1.5 m)	Invasive?	Tall (1.5-3.0 m)	Invasive?
None		none	
LA A MARKET			
	-		
The Third Constant			
Very Tall (>3.0 m)	Invasive?	Total number of co-dominant species	
none		for all layers combined	2
	and the search	(enter here and use in Table 18)	2
		Percent Invasion	
	1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1	*Round to the nearest integer*	50%.
	Louis	(enter here and use in Table 18)	- 1

Horizontal Interspersion Worksheet.

Use the spaces below to make a quick sketch of the AA in plan view, outlining the major plant zones (this should take no longer than 10 minutes). Assign the zones names and record them on the right. Based on the sketch, choose a single profile from Figure 12 that best represents the AA overall.

	Assigned zones:
	1) grass zone
Y SUMAY SUMMORG	2)
$\overline{\bigcirc}$	3)
\sim	4)
LANA LANA	5)
	6)

Has a major disturbance occurred at this wetland?	Fyes	No			
f yes, was it a flood, fire, landslide, or other?	flood	fire	landslide	other	montenam
If yes, then how severe is the disturbance?	likely to affect site next 5 or more years		-5 site	y to affect next 1-2 years	
	depressional	vernal po	01	nal pool system	
Has this wetland been converted from another type? If yes, then what was the	(non-confined riverine) confined riverine		easonal stuarine	
previous type?	perennial saline estuarine	e perennial n saline estua	TTOT	meadow	
	lacustrine	seep or spr	ing	playa	

Stressor Checklist Worksheet

HYDROLOGY ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Point Source (PS) discharges (POTW, other non-stormwater discharge)	CONTRACTOR	effect on AA
Non-point Source (Non-PS) discharges (urban runoff, farm drainage)		
Flow diversions or unnatural inflows	V	
Dams (reservoirs, detention basins, recharge basins)		
Flow obstructions (culverts, paved stream crossings)		
Weir/drop structure, tide gates	V	
Dredged inlet/channel		
Engineered channel (riprap, armored channel bank, bed)	./	
Dike/levees	V	
Groundwater extraction		
Ditches (borrow, agricultural drainage, mosquito control, etc.)		
Actively managed hydrology	Contraction of	distantia the
Comments	Juli again	and the states of
Engineered channel within developed / when are	ia.	

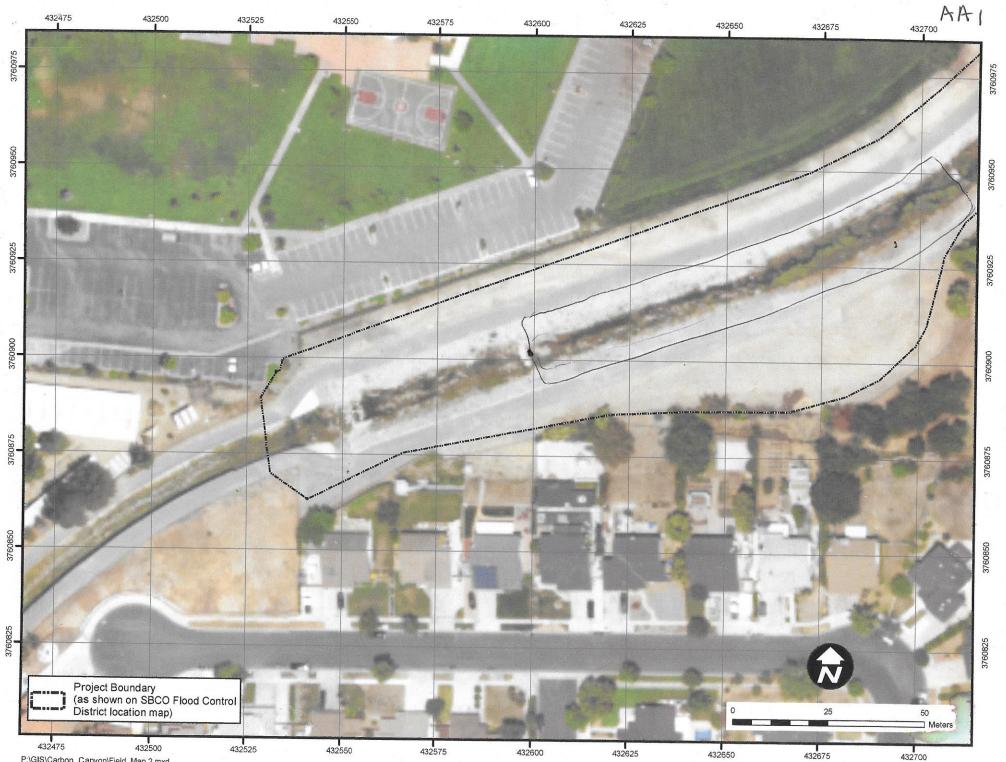
PHYSICAL STRUCTURE ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Filling or dumping of sediment or soils (N/A for restoration areas)	resent	effect on AA
Grading/ compaction (N/A for restoration areas)	and the second	
Plowing/Discing (N/A for restoration areas)		
Resource extraction (sediment, gravel, oil and/or gas)	<u>, 1</u>	
Vegetation management	./	
Excessive sediment or organic debris from watershed	V	~
Excessive runoff from watershed		-
Nutrient impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)	<u> </u>	the state of the s
Heavy metal impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)	168.	
Pesticides or trace organics impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)	And the second second	
Bacteria and pathogens impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		
I'rash or refuse		
Comments	V	- Transa

11

1 AA ja tan Jahnahar within 1 AA ja tan Jaw Jaw

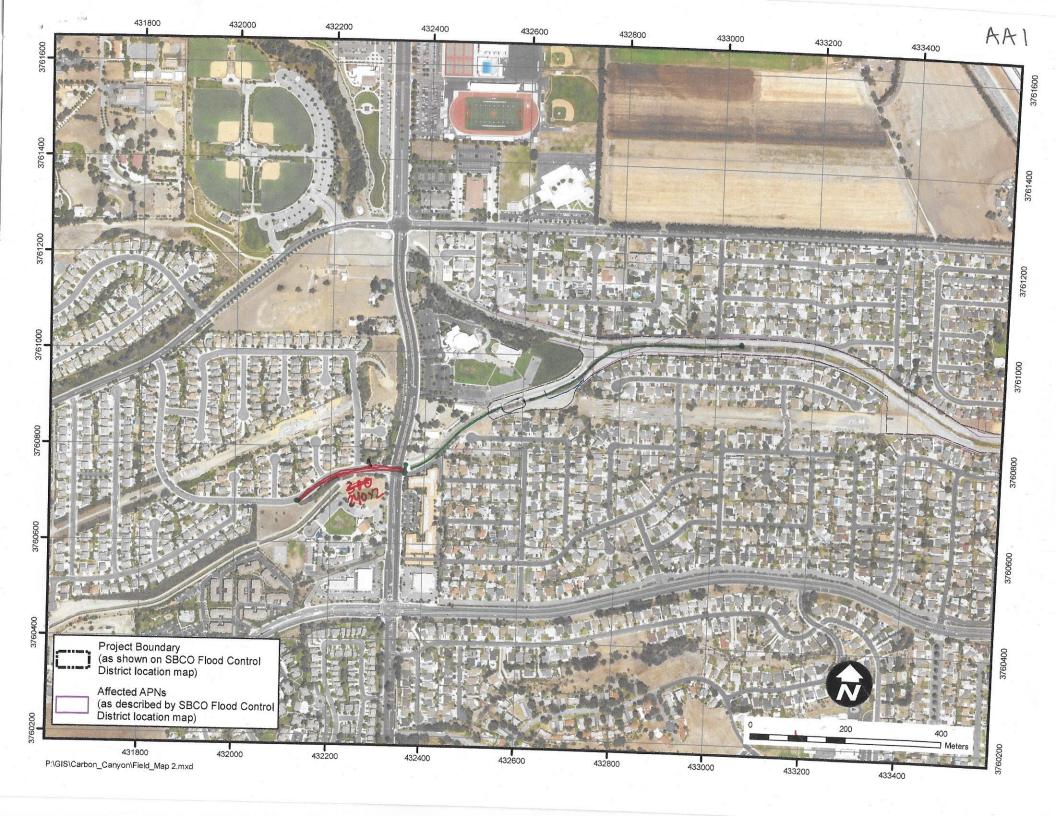
BIOTIC STRUCTURE ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Mowing, grazing, excessive herbivory (within AA)	1 resent	enect on AA
Excessive human visitation	OF PRIME SO	
Predation and habitat destruction by non-native vertebrates (e.g., <i>Virginia opossum</i> and domestic predators, such as feral pets)	WTOIL regards.	to a stand in
ree cutting/sapling removal	An order and the second	The second second
emoval of woody debris		
reatment of non-native and nuisance plant species	/	
esticide application or vector control	V	
iological resource extraction or stocking (fisheries, aquaculture)		
excessive organic debris in matrix (for vernal pools)		
ack of vegetation management to conserve natural resources	· Laster and the second second	
ack of treatment of invasive plants adjacent to AA or buffer		
Comments	<u> </u>	and the second
maintenance activities in channel invasive plants from residents	Sector States	
invasive plants from idevilunts	Contraction of the second s	e designer in the second

BUFFER AND LANDSCAPE CONTEXT ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 500 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Urban residential		
Industrial/commercial		
Military training/Air traffic		- V
Dams (or other major flow regulation or disruption)	Strong and a contraining	
Dryland farming	The second second second	selection distance in
Intensive row-crop agriculture	and the attention of the second	Carlo Maria
Orchards/nurseries	a strange and the second	12.1.2.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.1.
Commercial feedlots	1941217	120428 1202 120
Dairies	or shooty sharene to as	
Ranching (enclosed livestock grazing or horse paddock or feedlot)	Land Color Color	
Transportation corridor	1	+ ./-
Rangeland (livestock rangeland also managed for native vegetation)		· ·
Sports fields and urban parklands (golf courses, soccer fields, etc.)	Ave.	
Passive recreation (bird-watching, hiking, etc.)	Was	
Active recreation (off-road vehicles, mountain biking, hunting, fishing)	V	
Physical resource extraction (rock, sediment, oil/gas)		
Biological resource extraction (aquaculture, commercial fisheries)	alshared by	Summer.
Comments		1
busy word the reastern extent of pri	ject.	



P:\GIS\Carbon_Canyon\Field_Map 2.mxd





CRAM Data Sheets and Field Maps for AA2

Basic Information Sheet: Riverine Wetlands

Assessment Area Name: Carbo	LA CALANDIA
Project Name On 1	in Canyon
Assessment Area ID #: AA 2	on Channel
Project ID #: _	Deter at the
1.2	Date: 28-MAy-2019
Assessment Team Members for 7	This AA:
Lehong Chow	
Scott Taylor	
Average Bankfull Width:	
Approximate Length of AA (10 t	times bankfull width, min 100 m, max 200 m): ~100
Upstream Point Latitude:	Longitude:
Downstream Point Latitude:	Longitude:
Wetland Sub-type:	C C MANNER CUMPER SOLENNA MORENT -
	THERE OUT AVAILES STRATES
Confined	□ Non-confined
	Constraint and
AA Category:	seven that linere, notingher, annull fait mes
□ Restoration □ Mitigation ₩ Im	npacted 🗆 Ambient 🗆 Reference 🗆 Training
Other: pre-project	
Did the river/stream have flowing	g water at the time of the assessment? \Box yes \Box no
	flow regime of the reach you are assessing?
What is the apparent hydrologic f The hydrologic flow regime of a stream water. <i>Perennial</i> streams conduct water a during and immediately following precip	

	Photo ID No.	on Numbers and Description	Latitude	Longitude	Datum
1		Upstream	433425	24 1011	
2	5	Middle Left"	100423	3760916	WAS 84
3	DOWNSMEAN	Middle Right	433528	3760867	N 3
4		Downstream		3760507	64.64
5			AA	in Nembers for The	
6			1		
7				Luca I	1
8				V(Q_)	N. MANG
9				1.1.1	Tal Tal
10					WAY TROAC

Site Location Description:

-Urban/ residential - some commercial developments nearby

, proposed landown area nearby

- reveloped chunnel

- Mostly grasses-some floating veg - maintenance activities may have cut grasses shorter

Comments:

turtle, tadpoles, creangersh, small fish observed in AAT and nearby

AA Name: AAZ					Date: 28-MAM-2019			
Attribute 1: Buffer and La	ndscap	e Contex	t (pp. 11-	-19)	Comments			
Stream Corridor Continuit	(D)		Alpha.	Numeric				
201	y (D)		D	3	270 m non-buffer			
Buffer:					m non-buffer			
Buffer submetric A:	Alpha.	Numeric						
Percent of AA with Buffer	A	12			1007 Juncture 1			
Buffer submetric B:		10			100% buffer w/ mante	mance v		
Average Buffer Width	D	3			Avia buffer width = 5			
Buffer submetric C:	-	34			buffer barren			
Buffer Condition	Ø	T						
Raw Attribute Sc	ore = D	$+ [C \times (A \times A)]$	B)1/211/2	S. March	Final Attribute Score =			
				6	(Raw Score/24) x 100	25		
Attribute 2: Hydrology (pp	. 20-26))						
Water Source			Alpha.	Numeric				
			С	6	where munoff			
Channel Stability			A	12	4 equil.			
Hydrologic Connectivity			Ø	3	1.18 AND VATIO			
Raw Attribute Score = sum of numeric se			cores	21	Final Attribute Score = (Raw Score/36) x 100	58		
Attribute 3: Physical Struct	ure (pp	. 27-33)						
			Alpha.	Numeric				
Structural Patch Richness			C	4	6 patches			
Copographic Complexity			D	3		Ø		
Raw Attribute Score = st	im of n	umerica	20*00		Final Attribute Score =			
			cores		(Raw Score/24) x 100			
Attribute 4: Biotic Structure								
Plant Community Composition	on (base	d on sub-	metrics A	I-C)				
	Alpha.	Numeric						
Plant Community submetric A: Number of plant layers	C	6		an a gradient	2 Inyers-short, floating	10 EQ		
Plant Community submetric B:	ibi.a				Z co-dom			
Number of Co-dominant species	D	3						
Plant Community submetric C:	D	3						
Percent Invasion	D	9						
Plant Communi				4				
Iorizontal Interspersion	weruge 0f	submetrics	P	3	line interesting			
ertical Biotic Structure	.1		C	6	little interspersion			
0	5			v	7251. plant overlap Final Attribute Score =			
Raw Attribute Score = su	im of n	umeric so	cores	13	(Raw Score/36) x 100	36		

Scoring Sheet: Riverine Wetlands

Lengths of Non-buffer Segments For Distance of 500 m Upstream of AA		Lengths of Non-buffer Segments For Distance of 500 m Downstream of AA		
Segment No. Length (m		Segment No.	Length (m)	
1 X.S	4	4 1	120	
2		2	125	
3		3	125	
4		4		
5 5 5		5		
Upstream Total Length	D	Downstream Total Length	270	

Worksheet for Stream Corridor Continuity Metric for Riverine Wetlands

Percent of AA with Buffer Worksheet

In the space provided below make a quick sketch of the AA, or perform the assessment directly on the aerial imagery; indicate where buffer is present, estimate the percentage of the AA perimeter providing buffer functions, and record the estimate amount in the space provided.

	See	aerial	MAD
			V
Thurp's B			
Site and the state	3	Q	
	15		
e autolog w	V		
CHIMMEN, WORK ON		V.	
A reg			
ent of AA with Buffer:	%		

Line	Buffer Width (m)
Α	6 15
В	15
C	15
D	15
POWN STINI E Q	12
THE REPORT	13
G	22
\mathbf{H}	12
Average Buffer Width *Round to the nearest integer*	15

Worksheet for calculating average buffer width of AA

Worksheet for Assessing Channel Stability for Riverine Wetlands

Condition	Field Indicators
	(check all existing conditions)
	The channel (or multiple channels in braided systems) has a well-defined bankfull contour that clearly demarcates an obvious active floodplain in the cross-sectional profile of the channel throughout most of the AA.
	Perennial riparian vegetation is abundant and well established along the bankfull contour, but not below it.
O SEP 1.1	There is leaf litter, thatch, or wrack in most pools (if pools are present).
Indicators of	□ The channel contains embedded woody debris of the size and amount consistent with what is naturally available in the riparian area.
Channel	There is little or no active undercutting or burial of riparian vegetation.
Equilibrium	If mid-channel bars and/or point bars are present, they are not densely vegetated with perennial vegetation.
	□ Channel bars consist of well-sorted bed material (smaller grain size on the top and downstream end of the bar, larger grain size along the margins and upstream end of the bar).
P. 41 - 51	□ There are channel pools, the spacing between pools tends to be regular and the bed is not planar throughout the AA
	The larger bed material supports abundant mosses or periphyton.
	□ The channel is characterized by deeply undercut banks with exposed living roots of trees or shrubs.
	\Box There are abundant bank slides or slumps.
31.1 1.18	The lower banks are uniformly scoured and not vegetated.
Indicators of Active	□ Riparian vegetation is declining in stature or vigor, or many riparian trees and shrubs along the banks are leaning or falling into the channel.
Degradation	An obvious historical floodplain has recently been abandoned, as indicated by the age structure of its riparian vegetation.
	□ The channel bed appears scoured to bedrock or dense clay.
	□ Recently active flow pathways appear to have coalesced into one channel (i.e. a previously braided system is no longer braided).
	The channel has one or more knickpoints indicating headward erosion of the bed.
	I here is an active floodplain with fresh splays of coarse sediment (sand and larger that is not vegetated) deposited in the current or previous year.
	□ There are partially buried living tree trunks or shrubs along the banks.
Indicators of Active	The bed is planar (flat or uniform gradient) overall; it lacks well-defined channel pools, or they are uncommon and irregularly spaced.
Aggradation	□ There are partially buried, or sediment-choked, culverts.
	Perennial terrestrial or riparian vegetation is encroaching into the channel or onto channel bars below the bankfull contour.
	□ There are avulsion channels on the floodplain or adjacent valley floor.
Overall	Equilibrium Degradation Aggradation

Riverine Wetland Entrenchment Ratio Calculation Worksheet

The following 5 steps should be conducted for each of 3 cross-sections located in the AA at the approximate midpoints along straight riffles or glides, away from deep pools or meander bends. An attempt should be made to place them at the top, middle, and bottom of the AA.

	Steps	Replicate Cross-sections		Replicate Cross-sections		MID	BOT
1	Estimate bankfull width.	This is a critical step requiring familiarity with field indicators of the bankfull contour. Estimate or measure the distance between the right and left bankfull contours.	37.8	39.7	43.6		
2:	Estimate max. bankfull depth.	Imagine a level line between the right and left bankfull contours; estimate or measure the height of the line above the thalweg (the deepest part of the channel).	3.4	1.4	1.6		
3:	Estimate flood prone depth.	Double the estimate of maximum bankfull depth from Step 2.	6.8	2.8	3.2		
4:	Estimate flood prone width.	Imagine a level line having a height equal to the flood prone depth from Step 3; note where the line intercepts the right and left banks; estimate or measure the length of this line.	58	43	47.5		
5:	Calculate entrenchment ratio.	Divide the flood prone width (Step 4) by the bankfull width (Step 1).	1.37	1.08	1.09		
6:	Calculate average entrenchment ratio.	Calculate the average results for Step 5 for all 3 replicate Enter the average result here and use it in Table 13a or 1	cross-se 3b.	ections.	1.18		

Structural Patch Type Worksheet for Riverine wetlands

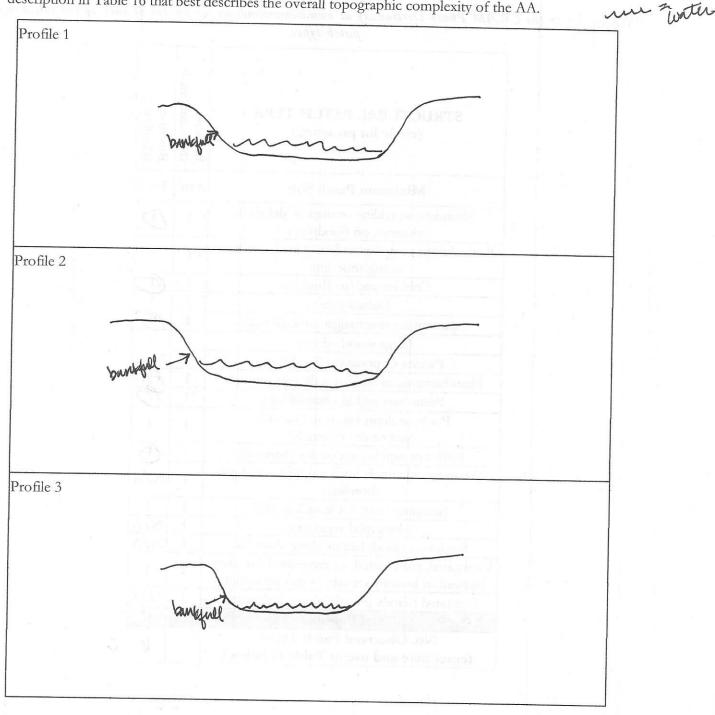
Circle each type of patch that is observed in the AA and enter the total number of observed patches in Table below. In the case of riverine wetlands, their status as confined or nonconfined must first be determined (see page 6) to determine with patches are expected in the system (indicated by a "1" in the table below). Any feature onsite should only be counted once as a patch type. If a feature appears to meet the definition of more than one patch type (i.e. swale and secondary channel) the practitioner should choose which patch type best illustrates the feature. Not all features at a site will be patch types.

*Please refer to the CRAM Photo Dictionary at www.cramwetlands.org for photos of each of the following patch types.

		_
STRUCTURAL PATCH TYPE (circle for presence)	Riverine (Non-confined)	Riverine (Confined)
Minimum Patch Size	3 m^2	3 m^2
Abundant wrackline or organic debris in channel, on floodplain	1	
Bank slumps or undercut banks in channels or along shoreline	1	1
Cobbles and/or Boulders	1	a
Debris jams	1	1
Filamentous macroalgae or algal mats	1	19)
Large woody debris	1	1
Pannes or pools on floodplain	1	N/A
Plant hummocks and/or sediment mounds	1	A
Point bars and in-channel bars	1	Th
Pools or depressions in channels (wet or dry channels)	1	1
Riffles or rapids (wet or dry channels)	1	Th
Secondary channels on floodplains or along shorelines	1	N/A
Standing snags (at least 3 m tall)	1	1
Submerged vegetation	1	N/A
Swales on floodplain or along shoreline	1	N/A
Variegated, convoluted, or crenulated foreshore (instead of broadly arcuate or mostly straight)	1	1
Vegetated islands (mostly above high-water)	1	N/A
Total Possible	17	12
No. Observed Patch Types (enter here and use in Table 14 below)		6

Worksheet for AA Topographic Complexity

At three locations along the AA, make a sketch of the profile of the stream from the AA boundary down to its deepest area then back out to the other AA boundary. Try to capture the benches and the intervening micro-topographic relief. To maintain consistency, make drawings at each of the stream hydrologic connectivity measurements, always facing downstream. Include the water level, an arrow at the bankfull contour, and label the benches. Based on these sketches and the profiles in Figure 10, choose a description in Table 16 that best describes the overall topographic complexity of the AA.



Plant Community Metric Worksheet: Co-dominant species richness for Riverine wetlands (A dominant species represents ≥10% relative cover)

Special Note:

* Combine the counts of co-dominant species from all layers to identify the total species count. Each plant species is only counted once when calculating the Number of Co-dominant Species and Percent Invasion submetric scores, regardless of the numbers of layers in which it occurs.

Floating or Canopy-forming (non-confined only)	Invasive?	Short (<0.5 m)	Invasive?
Pacoon tail mat	No	Bronnus mbuns	Nec
	222		yes
(*************************************			
			32
0	(and the second	
	-		
Medium (0.5-1.5 m)	Invasive?	Tall (1.5-3.0 m)	Invasive?
Pine sp.	no		
	1		
Very Tall (>3.0 m)	Invasive?	Total number of co-dominant species	
and the second		for all layers combined (enter here and use in Table 18)	2
	10	Percent Invasion *Round to the nearest integer*	
Cong the stand of the stand	L. Longs	(enter here and use in Table 18)	50/.

Horizontal Interspersion Worksheet.

Use the spaces below to make a quick sketch of the AA in plan view, outlining the major plant zones (this should take no longer than 10 minutes). Assign the zones names and record them on the right. Based on the sketch, choose a single profile from Figure 12 that best represents the AA overall.

Assigned zones: grass layer
 floating layer O 3) 4) 5) 6)

Worksheet for Wetland disturbances and conversions

Has a major disturbance occurred at this wetland?	Yes	No		
If yes, was it a flood, fire, landslide, or other?	flood	fire	landslide other	minenance
If yes, then how severe is the disturbance?	likely to affect site next 5 or more years	likely to affect site next 3-5 years	t likely to affect	
Has this wetland been converted from another type? If yes, then what was the previous type?	depressional	vernal pool		
	non-confined riverine	confined riverine	seasonal estuarine	
	perennial saline estuarine	perennial non saline estuarin		
	lacustrine	seep or spring	g playa	

Stressor Checklist Worksheet

Present	Significant negative effect on AA
a to an arrange and the	effect on AA
V	- V
- Andrew - Alandaria	
. /	
V	- V
	- And the second
V	V
COMMON S.	Hankstein an
11 2010 - V	- And
	Present

PHYSICAL STRUCTURE ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)		Significant negative
Filling or dumping of sediment or soils (N/A for restoration areas)	Present	effect on AA
Grading/ compaction (N/A for restoration areas)	and the second second	
Plowing/Discing (N/A for restoration areas)		
Resource extraction (sediment, gravel, oil and/or gas)		
Vegetation management	1	
Excessive sediment or organic debris from watershed	V	- V
Excessive runoff from watershed		
Nutrient impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		
Heavy metal impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		
Pesticides or trace organics impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)	the call three thereases in	a stand and and the
Bacteria and pathogens impaired (PS or Non-PS pollution)		
Trash or refuse		
Comments	V	and the second second

some trach from passers by

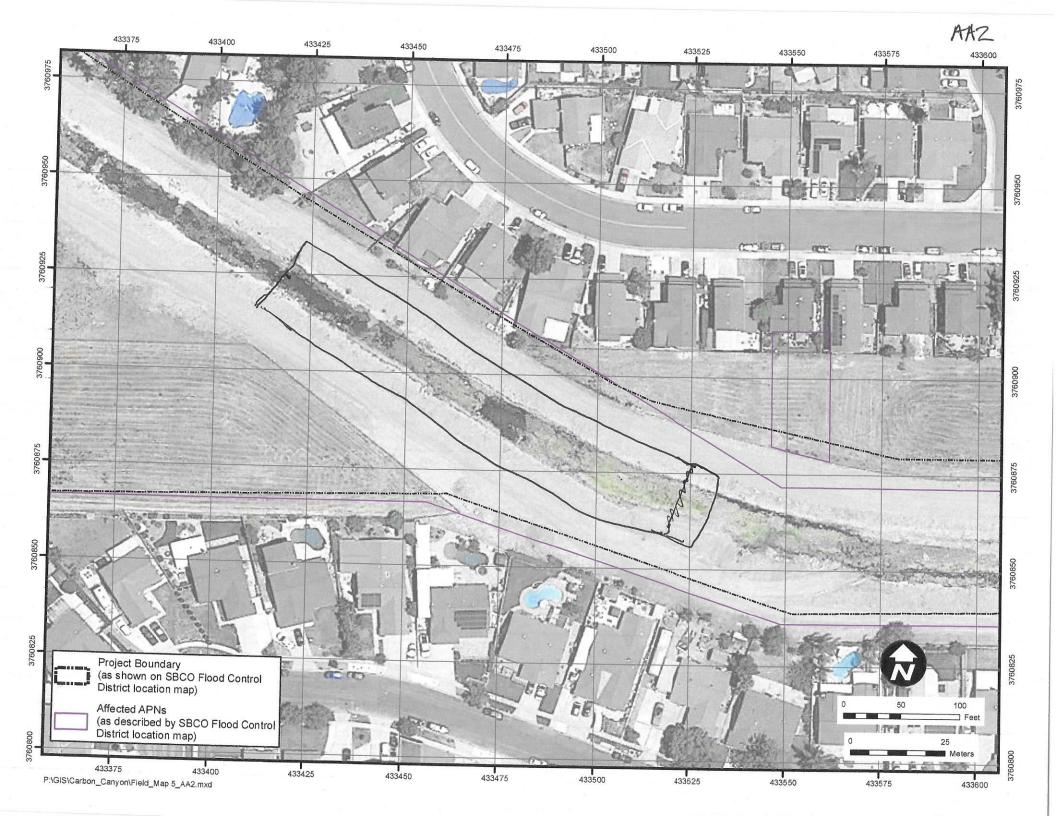
11

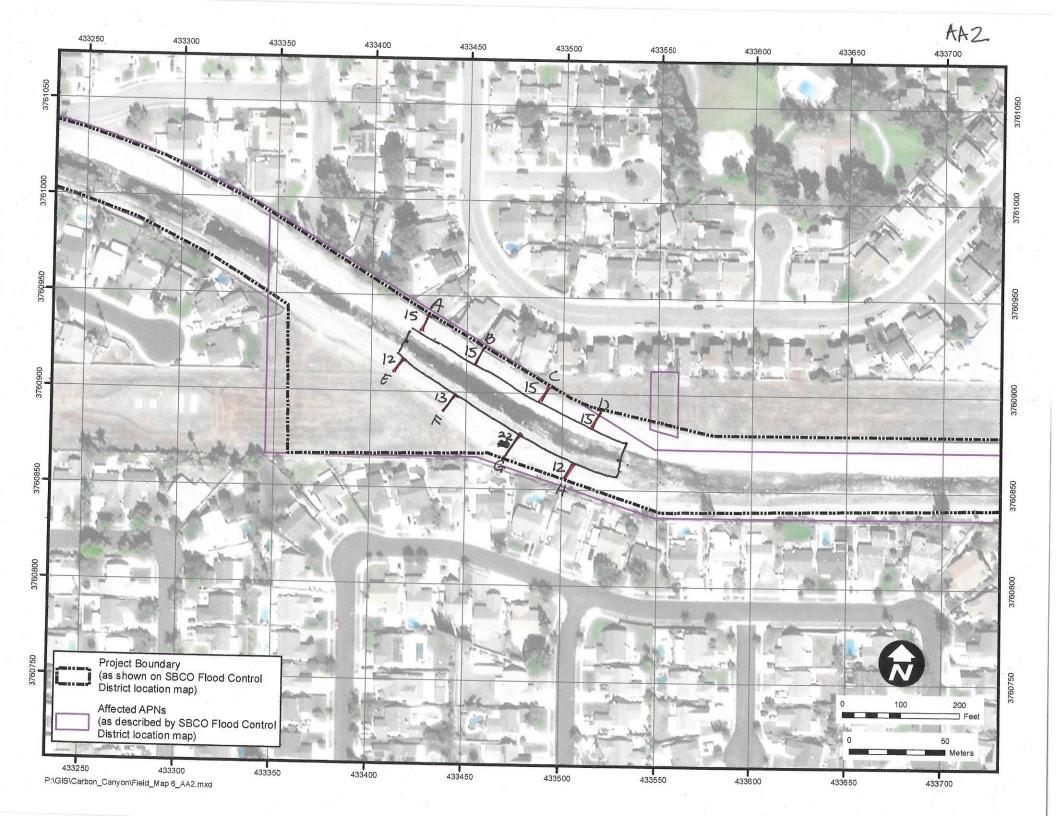
AA jo tool yest wat of AA !

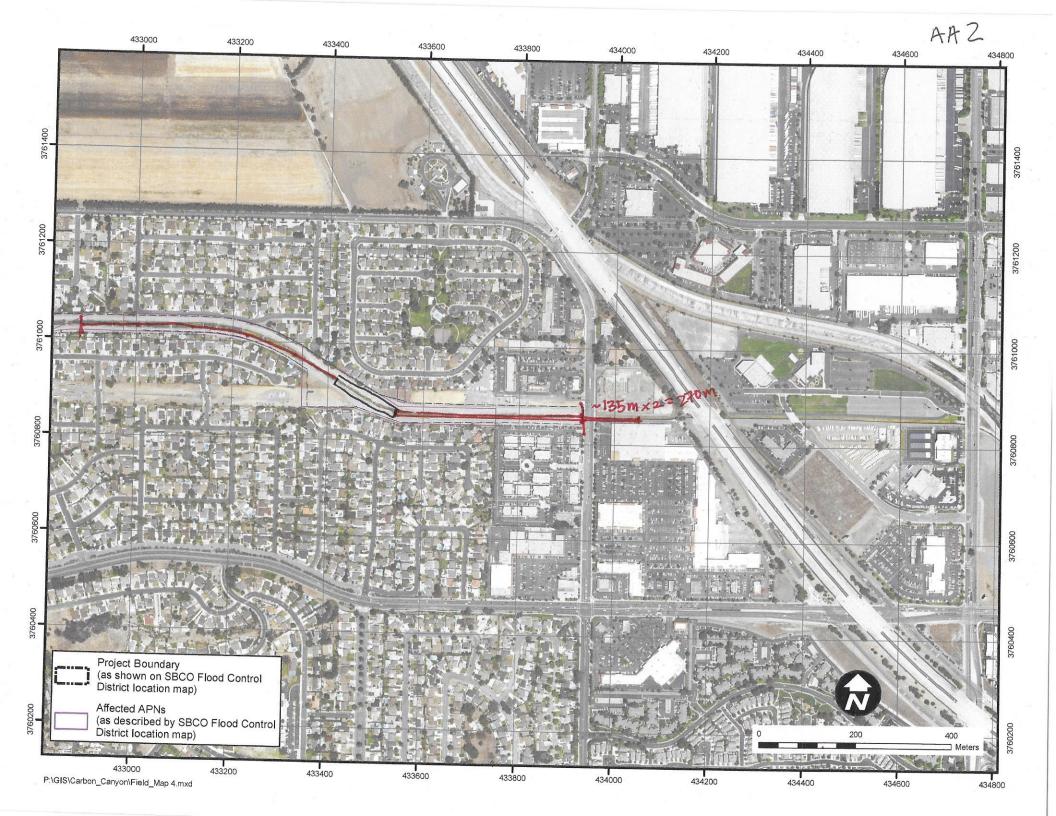
BIOTIC STRUCTURE ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 50 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Mowing, grazing, excessive herbivory (within AA)	TAYDOLOSCAT	
Excessive human visitation	NOR ZIETEN	
Predation and habitat destruction by non-native vertebrates (e.g., <i>Virginia opossum</i> and domestic predators, such as feral pets)	WTLA Logo-	basis amin'ny ara
Tree cutting/sapling removal	Contraction of the second	
Removal of woody debris	a soldpa to go the over	
Treatment of non-native and nuisance plant species	1	
Pesticide application or vector control	V	V
Biological resource extraction or stocking (fisheries, aquaculture)	1	
Excessive organic debris in matrix (for vernal pools)		
Lack of vegetation management to conserve natural resources		
Lack of treatment of invasive plants adjacent to AA or buffer	1/	
Comments	V V	- Anno an

Maintenance activities Residential - musice have invasive plants / pesticide application

BUFFER AND LANDSCAPE CONTEXT ATTRIBUTE (WITHIN 500 M OF AA)	Present	Significant negative effect on AA
Urban residential		V.
Industrial/commercial	V	V
Military training/Air traffic		
Dams (or other major flow regulation or disruption)	and the strangers of	a short a start
Dryland farming	Weak and the second	College Street
Intensive row-crop agriculture	hale lose in the lose	CALIFICATION CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR
Orchards/nurseries	and the second s	The second second second
Commercial feedlots	HISD.	and a state of the second s
Dairies	stand on state and	1
Ranching (enclosed livestock grazing or horse paddock or feedlot)	DESCRIPTION OF THE OWNER	a dentis proces o
Transportation corridor	1/	
Rangeland (livestock rangeland also managed for native vegetation)	V	V III
Sports fields and urban parklands (golf courses, soccer fields, etc.)	/	
Passive recreation (bird-watching, hiking, etc.)		
Active recreation (off-road vehicles, mountain biking, hunting, fishing)	V	
Physical resource extraction (rock, sediment, oil/gas)		
Biological resource extraction (aquaculture, commercial fisheries)		
Comments	tarang 184972-	Philippine -
within residential and business areas sportsfield just west of AAI		







JD Datasheets

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Carbon Canyon	City/County: Chino Hills, San Bernardino Sampling Date: 29 May 2019
Applicant/Owner: San Bernardino County	State: <u>CO</u> Sampling Point: <u>SP-O1</u>
Investigator(s): Leheng Chew, Emily Thern	Section, Township, Range: Sect. 21 25 8W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Channel drainage	Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1
Subregion (LRR):Lat: _3	9,98618056 Long: 117, 71555556 Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: StA- Sorrente Clay loam, 0-2 per	will classification: PEMICX
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of ye	ear? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil _X, or Hydrology _X significantly	disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pre-	oblematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes <u>X</u> No Yes <u>X</u> No Yes <u>X</u> No	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes X No
Remarks: Watland indicators	present at below wate	vine where soil	allumination has accurring and

top of concrete-lined channel. Concrete and bouider substrate under 9" of soil. Data taken within frince wetland above spillway structure. Highly altered lengineered streamhed with moss and nonvascular vegetation dominant.

VEGETATION

	Absolute	Dominant		Dominance Test worksheet:
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Use scientific names.) 1		Species?		Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2				Total Number of Dominant
3				Species Across All Strata: 2 (B)
4	a sub-			
Total Cover:	Ø			Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: 100 (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum				
1				Prevalence Index worksheet:
2				Total % Cover of:Multiply by:
3				OBL species x 1 =
4				FACW species x 2 =
5				FAC species x 3 =
Total Cover:	Ø			FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum				UPL species x 5 =
1. Coratophyllum demersum	25		OBL	Column Totals: (A) (B)
2. Schonoplectus californicus	15	Yes	OBL	
3. Juncus xiphioides	10	No	OBL	Prevalence Index = B/A =
4. Polypogon maritimus	10	No	OBL	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5. Leptochloa fusca uninervia		No	FALW	Dominance Test is >50%
6				Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
7				Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8		1		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
Total Cover:	105			Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum				
1				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must
2				be present.
Total Cover.	Ø			Hydrophytic Vegetation
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cover				Present? Yes <u>X</u> No
Remarks: All observed species have wette	ind ind	dicator	status	. Open water comprises 35 % of area.
Fringy ruderal wetland characteristics.	Wetlan	d veget	ation b	egins at / below water ime / in nundation
Remarks: All observed species have wello Fringy rucleval wetland characteristics. OHWM. Very little no vegetation above	inund	ation lot	twm w	There no soil has accumulated.

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP-01

Prome Desc	cription: (Describe	to the depth	n needed to docun	ent the indicator	or confirm	n the absence	e of indicators.)
Depth	Matrix	0/	The second se	K Features % Type ¹	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
(inches)	Color (moist)	%					inundation
0-3	NA				<u> </u>	Water	
3-9	104R 2/1	100				Laamy	Corry-mucky-mineral
		<u> </u>		<u> </u>			texture when rubbed
							between fingers.
Hydric Soil Histosol Histic E	Concentration, D=Dep Indicators: (Applic I (A1) pipedon (A2) listic (A3)	bletion, RM=	RRs, unless other Sandy Red Stripped Ma Loamy Muc	ox (S5) atrix (S6) ky Mineral (F1)	e Lining, F	Indicator 1 cm 2 cm Redu	innel, M=Matrix. rs for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ : Muck (A9) (LRR C) Muck (A10) (LRR B) uced Vertic (F18)
	en Sulfide (A4)			ed Matrix (F2)			Parent Material (TF2)
1 cm Mi Deplete Thick D Sandy f Sandy (d Layers (A5) (LRR uck (A9) (LRR D) d Below Dark Surfac Dark Surface (A12) Mucky Mineral (S1) Gleyed Matrix (S4)		Depleted D	c Surface (F6) ark Surface (F7) ressions (F8)		³ Indicator	er (Explain in Remarks) rs of hydrophytic vegetation and nd hydrology must be present.
	Layer (if present):						
	oncrete linin	3					
Depth (ir	nches):					Hydric So	fter rubbing in Angers). Thundation and saturated
Soil sur	face.	JU					
	vdrology Indicators					Sec	condary Indicators (2 or more required)
	icators (any one indi		cient)				Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
X Surface High W Saturat Water I Sedime Drift De Surface	e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2)	rine) onriverine) erine)	Salt Crust Biotic Cru Aquatic Ir Hydrogen Oxidized Presence Recent Ir	st (B12) vertebrates (B13) Sulfide Odor (C1)	(4)	oots (C3)	Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Water-	Stained Leaves (B9)						FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Field Obse							
Water Table Saturation I	e Present? Present? apillary fringe)	Yes Yes _X	No Depth (ir No Depth (ir No Depth (ir onitoring well, aerial	nches): nches):3	We		ogy Present? Yes X No
(includes ca Describe R	ecorded Data (stream	0 0					

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

29 May 2019
Project/Site: Carbon Canyon City/County: Chino Hills, San Bernardino Sampling Date: 3P-07
Applicant/Owner: San Bernarding CountyState: CA Sampling Point: SP-02
Investigator(s): Lehong Chow, Emily Thorn Section, Township, Range: Sect 21 25 RW
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Channel drained Local relief (concave, convex, none): None Slope (%): 1/10
Subregion (LRR): Lat: 33.98617778 Long: 117.71555556 Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: StA. Sorrento Clay-loarn, O-2 percent slopes NWI classification: PEMICX
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of year? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation 🔀, Soil 🔀, or Hydrology 🗶 significantly disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes 🗶 No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally problematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes Yes Yes	No <u>X</u> No <u>X</u> No <u>X</u>	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes	No_X
Remarks: Data taken within	concrete.	-lined chan	nel. No sod or	Vegetation	observed.

VEGETATION

	Absolute	Dominant	Dominance Test worksheet:
<u>Tree Stratum</u> (Use scientific names.) 1		Species?	 Number of Dominant Species O (A)
2			Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata:
4 Total Cover:	Ø		 Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:NA (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum			Prevalence Index worksheet:
1			Total % Cover of: Multiply by:
2			OBL species x 1 =
3			FACW species
4			 FAC species x 3 =
5	a		 FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum Total Cover			UPL species x 5 =
1. —			OFL species A 0 = Column Totals: (A)
2			Prevalence Index = B/A =
3			Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
4			Dominance Test is >50%
5			Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹
6			 Morphological Adaptations¹ (Provide supporting data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
8	-		 Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Total Cover	: <u> </u>	-	
Woody Vine Stratum 1			 ¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.
2			
Total Cover	r:	_	Hydrophytic Vegetation
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cove	r of Biotic C	Crust	 Present? Yes <u>No X</u>
Remarks: No vegetation. Concrete subs	trate		

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP-02

epth ches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	lype	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks	
)-	NA) .	NA	Conevete	
		8							
							1		
pe: C=C	oncentration, D=Dep	letion, RM=I	Reduced Matrix.	² Location	PL=Pore l	Lining, R	C=Root Chan	nel, M=Matrix.	
dric Soil	Indicators: (Applic	able to all L	RRs, unless othe	rwise note	ed.)		Indicators	for Problematic Hydric Solis :	
Histoso			Sandy Red					Muck (A9) (LRR C) Muck (A10) (LRR B)	
	pipedon (A2)		Stripped Ma Loamy Muc		(F1)			ced Vertic (F18)	
	istic (A3) en Sulfide (A4)		Loamy Gle				Red P	Parent Material (TF2)	
	d Layers (A5) (LRR (C)	Depleted N	latrix (F3)			Other	(Explain in Remarks)	
	uck (A9) (LRR D)		Redox Dar					2 - X	
	d Below Dark Surfac ark Surface (A12)	e (A11)	Depleted D Redox Dep						
-	Mucky Mineral (S1)		Vernal Poo		- /			s of hydrophytic vegetation and	
	Gleyed Matrix (S4)						wetland	d hydrology must be present.	
	Layer (if present):								
	oncrete						Hydric Soi	I Present? Yes No	×
Depth (ir	oncrete liches): <u>0"</u> No soil accun	nulatio	n on conc	vete-liv	red ch	anne		il Present? Yes No	<u>×</u>
Depth (ir	nches): <u>0"</u> No soil allun	nulatio	n on conc	ve te-liv	ud ch	anne		il Present? Yes No	<u>×</u>
Depth (ir emarks:)	nches): <u>0"</u> No soil allun		n on conc	ve te-liv	red ch	anne	L. Secc	ondary Indicators (2 or more require	
Depth (ir emarks: p DROLC etland Hy	nches): <u>0"</u> No soil allun D GY			ve te-liv	red ch	anne	<u>Secc</u>	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)	<u>ed)</u>
Depth (ir emarks:) DROLC etland Hy imary Ind _ Surface	Inches): <u>O</u> " No Soil ALLUM OGY Indrology Indicators icators (any one indic water (A1)		cient) Salt Crus	t (B11)	red ch	anne	<u>Secc</u>	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)	<u>ed)</u>
Depth (ir marks:) DROLC etland Hy imary Ind _ Surface _ High W	Inches): No Soil ALLUM OGY /drology Indicators icators (any one indic e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2)		cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru	t (B11) ust (B12)		anne	<u>Secc</u>	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)	<u>ed)</u>
Depth (ir emarks:) (DROLC etland Hy imary Ind Surface High W Saturat	DGY variation (A1) variation (A2) icon (A3)	cator is suffi	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Iu	t (B11) ist (B12) nvertebrate	es (B13)	anne	<u>Secc</u>	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10)	<u>ed)</u>
Depth (ir marks: p DROLC etland Hy imary Ind _ Surface _ High W _ Saturat _ Water	DGY vdrology Indicators: icators (any one indic a Water (A1) vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriver	cator is suffi rine)	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydroger	t (B11) ist (B12) nvertebrate n Sulfide O	es (B13) dor (C1)		<u>Secc</u>	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)	<u>ed)</u>
Depth (ir marks:) DROLC etland Hy imary Ind _ Surface _ High W _ Saturat _ Water _ Water _ Sedime	DGY variable (A2) icators (any one indic a Water (A1) varer Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriver ent Deposits (B2) (No	cator is suffi rine) pnriverine)	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic In Hydroger	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrate n Sulfide O Rhizosphe	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L	iving Roo	Secc 	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8)	<u>ed)</u>)
Depth (ir marks:) DROLC etland Hy imary Ind _ Surface _ High W _ Satural _ Water _ Sedime _ Drift De _ Surface _ Drift De	DGY variable (A1) variable (A2) icial (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriver ent Deposits (B2) (No eposits (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6)	rine) prine) priverine)	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Ir Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrate n Sulfide O Rhizosphe e of Reduce on Reduce	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L ed Iron (C4) ion in Plowe	iving Roc	Secc 	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Image	<u>ed)</u>)
Depth (ir marks:) DROLC etland Hy imary Ind _ Surface _ High W _ Satural _ Water _ Water _ Surface _ Drift De _ Surface _ Inunda	DGY Adrology Indicators: icators (any one indic water (A1) fater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriver ent Deposits (B2) (No eposits (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial	rine) prine) priverine)	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Ir Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrate n Sulfide O Rhizosphe e of Reduce on Reduce	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L ed Iron (C4) ion in Plowe	iving Roc	Secc 	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imager Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<u>ed)</u>)
Depth (ir marks:) DROLC etland Hy imary Ind Surface High W Satural Water Drift De Surface Surface Inunda Water-	Aches): No Soil ALLUM OGY /drology Indicators: icators (any one indic a Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive ant Deposits (B2) (No eposits (B3) (Nonrive eposits (B3) (Nonrive es Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9)	rine) prine) priverine)	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Ir Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrate n Sulfide O Rhizosphe e of Reduce on Reduce	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L ed Iron (C4) ion in Plowe	iving Roc	Secc 	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Image	<u>ed)</u>)
Depth (ir marks: p DROLC etland Hy imary Ind Surface High W Saturat Sedime Surface Drift De Surface Ununda Water- ield Obse	DGY Adrology Indicators: icators (any one indic a Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive ent Deposits (B2) (No eposits (B3) (Nonrive e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) rvations:	rine) pnriverine) srine) Imagery (B	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Iu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir 7) Other (E)	t (B11) ist (B12) nvertebrate n Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduce on Reduce xplain in Re	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L ed Iron (C4) ion in Plowe emarks)	iving Roc) ed Soils (Secc 	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imager Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<u>ed)</u>)
Depth (ir marks:) DROLC etland Hy imary Ind _ Surface _ High W _ Satural _ Water _ Sedime _ Drift De _ Surface _ Inunda _ Water- ield Obse	DGY variable (A2) icators (any one indic a Water (A1) Vater Table (A2) icators (B1) (Nonriver ent Deposits (B2) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) variable (A2) icators (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) variable (A2) icators (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) icators (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) icator (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) icators (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) (B3) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) (B3) (B3) (B3) (B3) (B3) (B3) (B3) (B3	rine) priverine) priverine) Imagery (B: Yes	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Iu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir 7) Other (Es No Lepth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrate on Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct on Reduct con Reduct con Reduct con Reduct	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L ed Iron (C4) ion in Plowe emarks)	iving Roc) ed Soils (Secc 	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imager Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<u>ed)</u>)
Depth (ir emarks:) DROLO etland Hy imary Ind 	DGY variable (A2) icators (any one indice a Water (A1) varer Table (A2) icators (B1) (Nonriver ent Deposits (B2) (Nonriver e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) variable (B2) variable (B2) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) variable (B2) variable (B2) variable (B2) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) variable (B2) variable (B2) variab	cator is suffi rine) prriverine) erine) Imagery (B Yes Yes	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic II Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir 7) Other (E) No Depth (i No Depth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrate n Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct on Reduct xplain in Re nches): nches):	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L ed Iron (C4) ion in Plowe emarks)	iving Roc) ed Soils (ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imager Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	<u>ed)</u>) ry (C
Depth (ir emarks:) /DROLC etland Hy imary Ind Surface High W Satural Water Orift De Surface Drift De Surface Drift De Surface Nurder- ield Obse varface Wa /ater Tabl aturation ocludes c	DGY Vo Soil allun OGY vdrology Indicators: icators (any one indic a Water (A1) vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive ent Deposits (B2) (No eposits (B3) (Nonrive e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) vrvations: ater Present? Present? Present? Present?	rine) priverine) priverine) Imagery (B Yes Yes Yes	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Iu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir 7) Other (Ex NoX Depth (i NoX Depth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrate on Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct on Reduct con Reduct nches): nches): nches):	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L ed Iron (C4) ion in Plowe emarks)	iving Rod ed Soils (Secc	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imager Shallow Aquitard (D3)	<u>ed)</u>) ry (C
Depth (ir marks:) DROLC etland Hy imary Ind 	DGY variable (A2) icators (any one indice a Water (A1) varer Table (A2) icon (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriver e soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) variable (A2) icon Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) variable (A2) icon Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) variable (A2) icon Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (A2) icon Visible on Aerial icon Visible on Aeri	rine) priverine) priverine) Imagery (B Yes Yes Yes	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Iu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir 7) Other (Ex NoX Depth (i NoX Depth (i	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrate on Sulfide O Rhizosphe of Reduct on Reduct con Reduct nches): nches): nches):	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L ed Iron (C4) ion in Plowe emarks)	iving Rod ed Soils (Secc	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imager Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	ed)) ry (C
Depth (ir marks:) DROLC etland Hy imary Ind Surface High W Satural Water Surface	DGY Vo Soil allun OGY vdrology Indicators: icators (any one indic water (A1) vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive ent Deposits (B2) (Norive es Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) vrvations: ater Present? Present? Present? present? apillary fringe) ecorded Data (stream	rine) nriverine) Priverine) Imagery (B Yes Yes Yes Yes n gauge, mo	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Iu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir 7) Other (E: NoX Depth (i NoX Depth (i onitoring well, aeria	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrate a Sulfide O Rhizosphe o of Reduct on Reduct con Reduct plain in Re nches): nches): I photos, p	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L ed Iron (C4) ion in Plowe emarks) revious insp	iving Rod ed Soils (Secc	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imager Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	ed)) ry (C
Depth (ir marks:) DROLC etland Hy imary Ind Surface High W Satural Water Surface	DGY Vo Soil allun OGY vdrology Indicators: icators (any one indic a Water (A1) vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive ent Deposits (B2) (No eposits (B3) (Nonrive e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) vrvations: ater Present? Present? Present? Present?	rine) nriverine) Priverine) Imagery (B Yes Yes Yes Yes n gauge, mo	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Iu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir 7) Other (E: NoX Depth (i NoX Depth (i onitoring well, aeria	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrate a Sulfide O Rhizosphe o of Reduct on Reduct con Reduct plain in Re nches): nches): I photos, p	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L ed Iron (C4) ion in Plowe emarks) revious insp	iving Rod ed Soils (Secc	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imager Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	ed)) ry (C
Depth (ir marks:) DROLC etland Hy imary Ind Surface High W Satural Water Satirace Nurface Surf	DGY Vo Soil allun OGY vdrology Indicators: icators (any one indic water (A1) vater Table (A2) ion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrive ent Deposits (B2) (Norive es Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aerial Stained Leaves (B9) vrvations: ater Present? Present? Present? present? apillary fringe) ecorded Data (stream	rine) nriverine) Priverine) Imagery (B Yes Yes Yes Yes n gauge, mo	cient) Salt Crus Biotic Cru Aquatic Iu Hydroger Oxidized Presence Recent Ir 7) Other (E: NoX Depth (i NoX Depth (i onitoring well, aeria	t (B11) ust (B12) nvertebrate a Sulfide O Rhizosphe o of Reduct on Reduct con Reduct plain in Re nches): nches): I photos, p	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along L ed Iron (C4) ion in Plowe emarks) revious insp	iving Rod ed Soils (Secc	ondary Indicators (2 or more require Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imager Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)	ed)) ry (C

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Carbon Canyon	City/County: Chino Hills, San Burnarding Sampling Date: 29 May 2019
Applicant/Owner: San Bernardino County	State: <u>CA</u> Sampling Point: <u>SP-03</u>
Investigator(s): Leheng Chew, Emily Thern	Section, Township, Range: Sect. 21 25 8W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Channel Drainage	Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Lat:	3.98768611 Long: 117,72388889 Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: StA - Serrento clay loam, 0-2	percent slopes NWI classification: PEMICX
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of ye	ear? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil $\underline{\chi}$, or Hydrology $\underline{\chi}$ significantly	disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pr	oblematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS - Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No Yes X No Yes X No	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes <u>×</u> No
Remarks:	e ^{el} mèc		

VEGETATION

Tree Stratum (Use scientific names.)	Absolute	Dominant Species?		Dominance Test worksheet:
1				Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC: (A)
2				
3				Total Number of Dominant Species Across All Strata: (B)
4				
Total Cover:	Ø	area di sare	A CONTRACTOR	Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:(A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum	,			
1				Prevalence Index worksheet:
2				Total % Cover of:Multiply by:
3				OBL species x 1 =
4				FACW species x 2 =
5				FAC species x 3 =
Total Cover:	Ø			FACU species x 4 =
Herb Stratum		N	2771	UPL species x 5 =
1. Typha angustifichia	15	Yes	OBL	Column Totals: (A) (B)
2. Scheonoplectus californicus	15	Yes	OBL	
3. Leptochica fusca uninervia	15	Yes	FACW	Prevalence Index = B/A =
4. Bromus rubens		No	UPL	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:
5. Urtica dioica	5	No	FUPL	Dominance Test is >50%
6. Veroniza americana	5	NO	OBL	$_$ Prevalence Index is $\leq 3.0^1$
7. Caratophyllum demersum	5	NO	OBL	Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporting
8. Unk annual forb (AAFF)	<1	NA		data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)
Total Cover:	66			Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Woody Vine Stratum				
1				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology must be present.
2				
Total Cover:	Ø			Hydrophytic
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 40 % Cover	of Biotic Cr	rust		Vegetation Present? Yes No
Remarks:				
a second a second as				

S	0	۱	L

Sampling Point: SP-03

epth	Matrix		and the second	lox Feature	4	2		D. I
nches)	Color (moist)	%	Color (moist)	%	Type	Loc ²	Texture	Remarks
2-10F	Water	100			-		Water	no soil at surface inun
								under Carbon Canyon Char
						ē		
					-		1	
								-
							<u>×</u>	
ype: C=C	oncentration, D=De	epletion, RM=R	educed Matrix.			e Lining, F	RC=Root Cha	nnel, M=Matrix.
ydric Soil	Indicators: (Appl	icable to all LI	RRs, unless ot	nerwise no	ted.)			rs for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histoso	I (A1)			edox (S5)				Muck (A9) (LRR C)
_ Histic E	pipedon (A2)			Matrix (S6)				Muck (A10) (LRR B)
	istic (A3)			lucky Miner				uced Vertic (F18) Parent Material (TF2)
	en Sulfide (A4)			leyed Matri				er (Explain in Remarks)
	d Layers (A5) (LRI	< C)		Matrix (F3 ark Surface			-A Oule	(Explain in Romano)
	uck (A9) (LRR D) d Below Dark Surf	ace (A11)		Dark Surfa				
	ark Surface (A12)			epressions				
	Mucky Mineral (S1))	Vernal P					rs of hydrophytic vegetation and
	Gleyed Matrix (S4)						wetlar	nd hydrology must be present.
	Layer (if present)							
Туре:								
	nches):	water with	th wellan	nd vege	tation	couerin		Dill Present? Yes X No r than 60% of surface.
emarks: Gil Sur	nches):	water with	th wetland a	nd vege vea's s	tation cillwat	coverin er sur		nil Present? Yes X No r than 60% of surface. Il accumulation along
emarks: oil sur- poulder pannel	face undur rip-rap bars bottom.	water win intersect	th wetland a	nd vequ vea's s	tation oil(wat	coverim er sur	g graater face, So	r than 60% of surface. Il accumulation along
emarks: oil sur- boulder pannel (DROLC	rip-rap bars bottom.	rs:	p.	nd vequ vea's s	tation cillwat	coverin er sur	g graater face, Son	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along
temarks: ail sur- boulder pannel YDROLO	rip-rap bars bottom.	rs:	p.	nd vequ	tation cillwat	coverin er sur	g graater face, Sol	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Remarks: Boulder Channel YDROLC Vetland Hy Primary Ind	rip-rap bars bottom.	rs:	ient) Salt Cr	ust (B11)	tation cillwat	couerin er sur	g graater face, Sol	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
emarks: oil Sur- boulder pannel (DROLC) Vetland Hy rimary Ind X Surface	nches): face under r rip-rap bars bottom. # DGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in	rs:	ient) Salt Cr Biotic (ust (B11) Crust (B12)		couerin er sur	g graater face, Sol	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)
emarks: ail Sur- boulder pannel YDROLO Vetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W	face under r rip-rap bars bottom. # OGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in e Water (A1)	rs:	ient) Salt Cr Biotic (Aquatic	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra	tes (B13)	couerin er sur	g græater face, Son	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10)
emarks: ail Sur- boulder pannel YDROLO Vetland H primary Ind <u>X</u> Surface High W Satura Water	face undur r rip-rap bars bottom. # OGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in e Water (A1) Vater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrig	rs: dicator is suffic verine)	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatio Hydrog	ust (B11) Crust (B12) ; Invertebra gen Sulfide	ttes (B13) Odor (C1)		g græater face, Son	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
emarks: ail Sur- boulder pannel YDROLO Vetland Hy Primary Ind Surface High W Satura Water Sedime	face undur r rip-rap bars bottom. A OGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (1	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine)	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra en Sulfide ed Rhizospl	tes (B13) Odor (C1) heres along	Living Ra	g graater face, So <u>Sec</u> 	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7)
emarks: ail Sur pannel pann	face under r rip-rap bars bottom. OGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (Nonriv	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) iverine)	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatio Hydrog Oxidize Preser	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra gen Sulfide ed Rhizospl icce of Redu	ites (B13) Odor (C1) heres along ced Iron (C	J Living Rc	g græter face, Sor <u>Sec</u> 	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
emarks: ail Sur pannel pannel YDROLO Vetland H Primary Ind Surface Brift De Surface Surface	face under rip-rap bars bottom. DGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (I eposits (B3) (Nonri e Soil Cracks (B6)	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) iverine)	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatid Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recent	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra gen Sulfide ed Rhizospl ace of Redu t Iron Redu	ttes (B13) Odor (C1) neres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo	J Living Rc	g graater face, So <u>sec</u> oots (C3)	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
emarks: ail sur- pannel pannel (DROLC Vetland H: trimary Ind Surface Bigh W Saturai Sedime Drift De Surface Inunda	face under rip-rap bars bettom. bettom. bettom. pogy ydrology Indicato icators (any one in a Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (I aposits (B3) (Nonri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeri	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) iverine) al Imagery (B7	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatid Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recent	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra gen Sulfide ed Rhizospl icce of Redu	ttes (B13) Odor (C1) neres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo	J Living Rc	g graaler face, Sort 	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Shallow Aquitard (D3)
emarks: all Surf builder hannel (DROLO /etland Hy rimary Ind Surface Bigh W Satural Sedime Drift De Surface Inunda Water-	face under rip-rap bars bottom. bottom. bottom. oGY ydrology Indicator icators (any one in e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (I eposits (B3) (Nonri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeri Stained Leaves (B	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) iverine) al Imagery (B7	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatid Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recent	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra gen Sulfide ed Rhizospl ace of Redu t Iron Redu	ttes (B13) Odor (C1) neres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo	J Living Rc	g graaler face, Sort 	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery
emarks: all Surf pouldur pannel Pa	face undur rip-rap bars bettom. # OGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (le posits (B3) (Nonriv e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeri Stained Leaves (B prvations:	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) verine) al Imagery (B7 9)	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recent) Other (ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra gen Sulfide ed Rhizospl ace of Redu t Iron Redu Explain in I	ites (B13) Odor (C1) neres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo Remarks)	J Living Rc	g graaler face, Sort 	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Shallow Aquitard (D3)
emarks: ail Surf boulder pannel Primary Ind Contract Primary Ind Primary Ind Pr	face under rip-rap bars bottom. bottom. bottom. oGY ydrology Indicator icators (any one in e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (I eposits (B3) (Nonri e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeri Stained Leaves (B	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) verine) al Imagery (B7 9) Yes <u>X</u> N	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recent) Other (ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra en Sulfide ed Rhizospl ice of Redu t Iron Redu Explain in I	ttes (B13) Odor (C1) heres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo Remarks)	J Living Rc	g graaler face, Sort 	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Remarks: all Surf pannel pannel Primary Ind Surface Burface Drift De Surface Water- Field Obse Surface Water-	face undur rip-rap bars bettom. # OGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (le posits (B3) (Nonriv e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeri Stained Leaves (B prvations:	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) verine) al Imagery (B7 9) Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recent) Other (Depth lo Depth	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra gen Sulfide ed Rhizospl ice of Redu t Iron Redu Explain in I (inches): _ (inches): _	ttes (B13) Odor (C1) neres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo Remarks)	Living Ro 4) wed Soils	g græter fæce, Sor (C6)	r than 60% of surface. I accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Remarks: all Surf yannel yDROLO Vetland Hy Primary Ind Surface Burface Drift Do Surface Inunda Water- Field Obse Surface Wa Water Tabl Saturation	face undur r rip-rap bars bottom. Construction OGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonrivent e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeri Stained Leaves (B trvations: ater Present? e Present? Present?	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) verine) al Imagery (B7 9) Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recent) Other (ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra gen Sulfide ed Rhizospl ice of Redu t Iron Redu Explain in I (inches): _ (inches): _	ttes (B13) Odor (C1) neres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo Remarks)	Living Ro 4) wed Soils	g græter fæce, Sor (C6)	r than 60% of Surface. Il accumulation along Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Shallow Aquitard (D3)
emarks: all Surf bouldur Pannel Pannel Primary Ind Surface Burface Drift De Surface Water- Field Obse Surface Wa Water Tabl Saturation includes c	face under rip-rap bars bottom. ydrology Indicato icators (any one in e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (leposits (B3) (Nonriv e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeri Stained Leaves (B protations: ater Present? e Present?	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) verine) al Imagery (B7 9) Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recen) Other (Depth lo Depth lo Depth	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra en Sulfide ed Rhizospl ice of Redu t Iron Redu Explain in I (inches): _ (inches): _	ites (B13) Odor (C1) heres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo Remarks)	Living Ro :4) wed Soils	g graater face, Sort 	r than 60% of Surface. I accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Remarks: all Surf bouldur Pannel YDROLO YDROLO YDROLO YDROLO YDROLO YOROLO YOROLO YOROLO Surface Water Field Obse Surface Wa Nater Tabl Saturation includes c	Aches): face undur r rip-rap bars bottom. # OGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in a Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (I eposits (B3) (Nonriv e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeri Stained Leaves (B protations: ater Present? e Present? Present? present? ater Present?	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) verine) al Imagery (B7 9) Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recen) Other (Depth lo Depth lo Depth	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra en Sulfide ed Rhizospl ice of Redu t Iron Redu Explain in I (inches): _ (inches): _	ites (B13) Odor (C1) heres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo Remarks)	Living Ro :4) wed Soils	g graater face, Sort 	r than 60% of Surface. I accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Remarks: all Surf pannel Pannel Primary Ind Contract Primary Ind Primary Ind Prim	Anches): face undur r rip-rap bars battom. # OGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeri Stained Leaves (B protations: ater Present? e Present? Present? apillary fringe) tecorded Data (stree	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) verine) al Imagery (B7 9) Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recent) Other (Depth lo Depth lo Depth nitoring well, ae	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra gen Sulfide ed Rhizospl ice of Redu t Iron Redu Explain in I (inches): _ (inches): _ (inches): _ (inches): _	ttes (B13) Odor (C1) neres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo Remarks)	Living Ro :4) wed Soils	g graater face, Sort 	r than 60% of Surface. I accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
emarks: all Surf pannel Pan	Anches): face undur r rip-rap bars battom. # OGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in e Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeri Stained Leaves (B protations: ater Present? e Present? Present? apillary fringe) tecorded Data (stree	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) verine) al Imagery (B7 9) Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recent) Other (Depth lo Depth lo Depth nitoring well, ae	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra gen Sulfide ed Rhizospl ice of Redu t Iron Redu Explain in I (inches): _ (inches): _ (inches): _ (inches): _	ttes (B13) Odor (C1) neres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo Remarks)	Living Ro 4) wed Soils	g graater face, Sort 	r than 60% of Surface. I accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
emarks: all Surf pannel Pan	Aches): face undur r rip-rap bars bottom. # OGY ydrology Indicato icators (any one in a Water (A1) /ater Table (A2) tion (A3) Marks (B1) (Nonriv ent Deposits (B2) (I eposits (B3) (Nonriv e Soil Cracks (B6) tion Visible on Aeri Stained Leaves (B protations: ater Present? e Present? Present? present? ater Present?	rs: dicator is suffic verine) Nonriverine) verine) al Imagery (B7 9) Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N Yes <u>X</u> N	ient) Salt Cr Biotic C Aquatic Hydrog Oxidize Preser Recent) Other (Depth lo Depth lo Depth nitoring well, ae	ust (B11) Crust (B12) c Invertebra gen Sulfide ed Rhizospl ice of Redu t Iron Redu Explain in I (inches): _ (inches): _ (inches): _ (inches): _	ttes (B13) Odor (C1) neres along ced Iron (C ction in Plo Remarks)	Living Ro 4) wed Soils	g graater face, Sort 	r than 60% of Surface. I accumulation along condary Indicators (2 or more required Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)

US Army Corps of Engineers

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Carbon Canyon	City/County: Chino Hills, San Bernardino Sampling Date: 29May 2019
Applicant/Owner: San Bernardino County	State: <u>CP</u> Sampling Point: <u>SP04</u>
Investigator(s): Lehong Chow, Emily Thorn	Section, Township, Range: Sect 21 25 BW
Landform (hillslope terrace etc.): (hannel avainage	_ Local relief (concave, convex, none): Slope (%): Slope (%):
Cutavian (LDD): (3.98766944 Long: 117.73150000 Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: StA-Sorrento Clay-loam, 0-2 peri	unt Slope NWI classification: PEMICX
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of ye	/ear? Yes No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation $\underline{\mathcal{K}}$, Soil $\underline{\mathcal{K}}$, or Hydrology $\underline{\mathcal{K}}$ significantly	y disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pr	
	and the second

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes Yes YesX	No <u>×</u> No <u>×</u> No	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland?	Yes	No
Remarks:					

VEGETATION

	Absolute	Dominant	Indicator	Dominance Test worksheet:	
Tree Stratum (Use scientific names.)		Species?		Number of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC	:: (A)
2.				Total Number of Dominant	
3.				Species Across All Strata:	61 (B)
4					
Total Cover:				Percent of Dominant Species That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC	: O (A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum				That Are OBE, I AGW, OF I AG	
1.				Prevalence Index workshee	t:
2				Total % Cover of:	Multiply by:
3				OBL species	x 1 =
4				FACW species	x 2 =
				FAC species	
5 Total Cover				FACU species	
Herb Stratum	•	-		UPL species	
1. Bromus rubens	70	Yes	-	Column Totals:	
2. Urtica dioica		NO	FACU		
				Prevalence Index = B/A	\ =
3				Hydrophytic Vegetation Ind	icators:
4				Dominance Test is >50%	
5				Prevalence Index is ≤3.0	
6				Morphological Adaptation	
7				data in Remarks or or	a separate sheet)
8		-		Problematic Hydrophytic	Vegetation ¹ (Explain)
Total Cover	75	-			0
Woody Vine Stratum				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and	wetland hydrology must
1				be present.	wedand hydrology maor
2					
Total Cove	r:			Hydrophytic	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum 10 % Cove	r of Biotic C	Crust		Vegetation Present? Yes	No <u>×</u>
Remarks: Dominated by ruderal and n	ion-na	tive wol	and St	pecies Litter cover	= 15%
Dominated sof nace and		cy	and sp		

SOIL

Sampling Point: SP-04

A second second

rofile Descripti	ion: (Descr	ibe to the	depth nee						
Depth	Matr Color (moist	and the second states of the s			ox Features		1.002	Texture	Remarks
	OYR 6							and the second second second second	Uniform color + texture
		2						Jarray	armonn color i reciure
	Sec 1826	allenger,							
		SELCENTED.							
		el ante aven							
									·
					2.				
Type: C=Conce ydric Soil Indi	and the second se	and the second se	and the second second second second	the second state of the se			e Lining, R		nnel, M=Matrix. s for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1				Sandy Re		cu.)			Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histic Epiped	,				Aatrix (S6)				Muck (A10) (LRR B)
_ Black Histic	(A3)		_	_ Loamy Mu	ucky Minera	l (F1)		Redu	ced Vertic (F18)
Hydrogen Su			_		eyed Matrix	: (F2)			Parent Material (TF2)
Stratified La			-		Matrix (F3)	(Other	· (Explain in Remarks)
1 cm Muck (· -		rk Surface				
Depleted Be Thick Dark S) –		Dark Surfact pressions (
Sandy Muck			_	Vernal Po		10)		³ Indicators	s of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Gleye					(<i>'</i>				d hydrology must be present.
estrictive Laye		t):							
	YOLO								
Type: <u>CONC</u>									
Type: <u>CONC</u> Depth (inches Remarks: UNI	s): <u>10"</u>	ndy so	1 + 1	0" with	no hy	ydric 1	ndicat	-	il Present? Yes <u>No X</u> Ved ·
Depth (inches Remarks: UN	s): <u>10"</u> form sa	ndy so	1 1 1	0" with	no hy	Idric 1	ndicat	-	
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI	s): <u>10"</u> form Sa		1 1 1	O" with	no hy	Hdric 1	ndicat	ors obser	ved.
Depth (inches Remarks: UN	s): <u>10"</u> form Sa	ors:			no hy	Idric 1	ndicat	ors obser Seco	
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrol	s): <u>10</u> " form Sa logy Indicat	ors:				Idric 1	ndicat	Seco	ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Depth (inchess Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrol Primary Indicator	s): <u>10</u> " form Sa logy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1)	ors:	sufficient)		st (B11)	ydric (ndicat	Second	ndary Indicators (2 or more required)
Depth (inchess Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Wat	s): <u>10</u> " form SA fogy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2)	ors:	sufficient)	Salt Cru: Biotic Cr	st (B11)		ndicat	Seco	water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Wat High Water	s): <u>10</u> " form 5A logy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2) A3)	ors: ndicator is	sufficient)	Salt Cru: Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O	es (B13) dor (C1)		Secc	Wad - ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Wat High Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment Do	s): <u>IU</u> form SA form SA hogy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2) A3) s (B1) (Nonr eposits (B2)	ors: ndicator is iverine) (Nonriveri	sufficient)	Salt Cru: Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along	Living Roo	<u>Secc</u> <u>Secc</u> 	Wed ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7)
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY YOROLOGY Vetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Wat High Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment Do Drift Deposit	s): <u>IU</u> form Sa logy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2) A3) s (B1) (Nonr eposits (B2) ts (B3) (Non	iverine) (Nonriveri riverine)	sufficient) ne)	Salt Cru: Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidizec Presenc	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reduce	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4	Living Roo 4)	Secc.	Wed ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Wate High Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Surface Soil	s): <u>IU</u> form SA logy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2) A3) s (B1) (Nonr eposits (B2) ts (B3) (Non I Cracks (B6)	iverine) (Nonriveri riverine)	sufficient) ne)	Salt Crus Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reduce ron Reducti	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Plov	Living Roo 4)	Seco 	Ned . ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Wate High Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Surface Soil Inundation V	s): <u>IU</u> form SA form SA logy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2) A3) s (B1) (Nonr eposits (B2) ts (B3) (Non I Cracks (B6) /isible on Ae	ors: ndicator is iverine) (Nonriveri riverine)) rial Imager	sufficient) ne)	Salt Cru: Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidizec Presenc	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reduce ron Reducti	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Plov	Living Roo 4)	Seco Seco	Vad ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Wat High Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Surface Soil Inundation V Water-Stain	s): <u>IU</u> form SA form SA form SA (ogy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2) A3) s (B1) (Nonr eposits (B2) ts (B3) (Non I Cracks (B6) /isible on Ae ed Leaves (F	ors: ndicator is iverine) (Nonriveri riverine)) rial Imager	sufficient) ne)	Salt Crus Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reduce ron Reducti	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Plov	Living Roo 4)	Seco Seco	Ned . ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Wat High Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Surface Soil Unundation V Water-Staine Field Observation	s): <u>IU</u> form SA form SA form SA (ogy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2) A3) s (B1) (Nonr eposits (B2) ts (B3) (Non Cracks (B6) /isible on Ae ed Leaves (F ons:	ors: ndicator is iverine) (Nonriveri riverine)) rial Imager 39)	sufficient) ne) y (B7)	Salt Cru: Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Other (E	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reduce ron Reducti xplain in Re	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Plov emarks)	Living Roo 4) ved Soils (0	Seco Seco	Vad ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Surface Soil Inundation V X Water-Staino Sield Observatio	s): <u>IU</u> form SA form SA form SA (ogy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2) A3) s (B1) (Nonr eposits (B2) ts (B3) (Non eposits (B2) ts (B3) (Non Cracks (B6) /isible on Ae ed Leaves (fons: Present?	ors: ndicator is iverine) (Nonriveri riverine) ; rial Imager 39) Yes	<u>sufficient)</u> ne) y (B7)	Salt Cru: Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Other (E	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reducti xplain in Re inches):	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Plov emarks)	Living Roo 1) ved Soils (0	Seco Seco	Vad ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Surface Soil Drift Deposit Surface Soil Unundation V Water-Staine Field Observatio Surface Water P Vater Table Pre	s): <u>IU</u> form SA form SA logy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2) A3) s (B1) (Nonr eposits (B2) ts (B3) (Non I Cracks (B6) /isible on Ae ed Leaves (F ons: resent?	ors: ndicator is iverine) (Nonriveri riverine) rial Imager 39) Yes Yes	<u>sufficient)</u> ne) y (B7) No	Salt Cru: Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Other (E	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reducti xplain in Re inches): inches):	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C- ion in Plov emarks)	Living Roo) /ed Soils (0	Seco Seco	ved . ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Surface Soil Inundation V X Water-Stain Surface Water P Vater Table Pre Saturation Prese	s): <u>IU</u> form SA form SA form SA form SA (ogy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2) A3) s (B1) (Nonr eposits (B2) ts (B3) (Non Cracks (B6) /isible on Ae ed Leaves (for ons: tresent? sent?	ors: ndicator is iverine) (Nonriveri riverine) rial Imager 39) Yes Yes	<u>sufficient)</u> ne) y (B7) No	Salt Cru: Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Other (E	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reducti xplain in Re inches): inches):	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C- ion in Plov emarks)	Living Roo) /ed Soils (0	Seco Seco	Vad ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Surface Soil Unundation V Water-Stain Field Observati Surface Water P Vater Table Pre Saturation Prese includes capillar	s): <u>IU</u> form 5A form 6A form	ors: ndicator is iverine) (Nonriveri riverine) rial Imager 39) Yes Yes Yes	sufficient) ne) y (B7) No No	Salt Cru: Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Other (E ∑ Depth (∑ Depth (st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reducti ron Reducti xplain in Re inches): inches):	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C4 ion in Plov emarks)	Living Roo 4) ved Soils ((Secce Seccee Secce Seccee Seccee Secceee Secceee Secceeee Secceeeeeeeeee	ved . ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Surface Soil Inundation V Water-Staind Field Observatio Surface Water Pre Saturation Prese includes capillar Describe Record	s): <u>IU</u> " form SA form SA for	iverine) (Nonriveri riverine) (ial Imager 39) Yes Yes Yes eam gauge	sufficient) ne) y (B7) No No No	Salt Cru: Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Other (E ∑ Depth (∑ Depth (∑ Depth (ng well, aeria	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reduce ron Reducti xplain in Re inches): inches): inches): inches):	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C- ion in Plov emarks) revious ins	Living Roo) ved Soils (0 Wetta pections),	Second Se	ve∠ . ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) gy Present? Yes <u>×</u> No
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Surface Soil Unundation V Water-Stain Surface Water P Vater Table Pre Saturation Prese includes capillar Describe Record Remarks: Data	s): <u>IU</u> form SA form SA form SA form SA (logy Indicat rs (any one i ter (A1) Table (A2) A3) s (B1) (Nonr eposits (B2) ts (B3) (Non eposits (B2) ts (B3) (Non Cracks (B6) /isible on Ae ed Leaves (B ons: Present? sent? ry fringe) ded Data (str	iverine) (Nonriveri riverine) rial Imager 39) Yes Yes eam gauge	sufficient) ne) y (B7) No No a, monitori	Salt Crus Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Other (E X Depth (X Depth (X Depth (M W/V/V/	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reducti xplain in Re inches): inches): inches): il photos, pr	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C- ion in Plov emarks) revious ins	Living Roo) ved Soils (0 Wetta pections),	Second Se	ved . ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5)
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Yetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Drift Deposit Surface Soil Drift Deposit Surface Soil Unundation V Water-Stain Field Observatio Surface Water P Vater Table Pre Saturation Prese ncludes capillar Describe Record Remarks: Data	s): <u>IU</u> form SA form SA fo	iverine) (Nonriveri riverine) rial Imager 39) Yes Yes eam gauge	sufficient) ne) y (B7) No No a, monitori	Salt Crus Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Other (E X Depth (X Depth (X Depth (M W/V/V/	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reducti xplain in Re inches): inches): inches): il photos, pr	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C- ion in Plov emarks) revious ins	Living Roo) ved Soils (0 Wetta pections),	Second Se	ve∠ . ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) gy Present? Yes _X No
Depth (inches Remarks: UNI YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrol Primary Indicator Surface Water Saturation (/ Water Marks Sediment De Surface Soil Inundation V Water-Staind ield Observatio Surface Water Pre Saturation Prese ncludes capillar Describe Record	s): <u>IU</u> form SA form SA fo	iverine) (Nonriveri riverine) rial Imager 39) Yes Yes eam gauge	sufficient) ne) y (B7) No No a, monitori	Salt Crus Biotic Cr Aquatic Hydroge Oxidized Presenc Recent I Other (E X Depth (X Depth (X Depth (M W/V/V/	st (B11) ust (B12) Invertebrate n Sulfide O I Rhizosphe e of Reducti xplain in Re inches): inches): inches): il photos, pr	es (B13) dor (C1) eres along ed Iron (C- ion in Plov emarks) revious ins	Living Roo) ved Soils (0 Wetta pections),	Second Se	ve∠ . ondary Indicators (2 or more required) Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drainage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9 Shallow Aquitard (D3) FAC-Neutral Test (D5) gy Present? Yes _X No

WETLAND DETERMINATION DATA FORM – Arid West Region

Project/Site: Carbon Canyon	City/County: Chino Hilk, San Burnardino Sampling Date: 29 May 2019
Applicant/Owner: San Bernardino County	State: <u>L'A</u> Sampling Point: <u>SP-05</u>
Investigator(s): Lehong CHOW, Emily Thorn	Section, Township, Range: Sect. 21 25 8W
Landform (hillslope, terrace, etc.): Channel drainage	Local relief (concave, convex, lone): Mone Slope (%):
Subregion (LRR): Lat:	3.98766944 Long: 117. 72750000 Datum:
Soil Map Unit Name: StA - Sorrents clay-loam, O-2	
Are climatic / hydrologic conditions on the site typical for this time of ye	ar? Yes X No (If no, explain in Remarks.)
Are Vegetation, Soil _X, or HydrologyX_ significantly	disturbed? Are "Normal Circumstances" present? Yes X No
Are Vegetation, Soil, or Hydrology naturally pro	oblematic? (If needed, explain any answers in Remarks.)

SUMMARY OF FINDINGS – Attach site map showing sampling point locations, transects, important features, etc.

Hydrophytic Vegetation Present? Hydric Soil Present? Wetland Hydrology Present?	Yes X No Yes X No Yes X No	Is the Sampled Area within a Wetland? Yes X No
Remarks: Soils transition for	om loamy mucky m	neral to sandy mucky mineral, and
Negetation shifts to ca	Hail-dominated pate	hes with wetland species dominant.

VEGETATION

Tree Otroburg (Lies scientific serves)	Absolute	Dominant		Dominance Test worksheet:	
		Species?		Number of Dominant Species	
1				That Are OBL, FACW, or FAC:	(A)
2				Total Number of Dominant	
3				Species Across All Strata:	(B)
4	-56			Percent of Dominant Species	
Sapling/Shruh Stratum	φ				(A/B)
Sapling/Shrub Stratum					
1.				Prevalence Index worksheet:	
2				Total % Cover of:Multiply by:	-
3				OBL species x 1 =	-
4				FACW species x 2 =	
5				FAC species x 3 =	
Total Cover:	Ø			FACU species x 4 =	
Herb Stratum				UPL species x 5 =	
1. Typha angustifolia		Yes	OBL	Column Totals: (A)	
2. Urtica divica	10	No	FACIL		. (0)
3. Veronica americana	5	No	OBL	Prevalence Index = B/A =	-
4. Veronica anagallis-aquatica	5	No	OBL	Hydrophytic Vegetation Indicators:	
5. Polypogon maritimus	3	NO	FALW	Dominance Test is >50%	
6. Nasturbum officinale	3	No	OBL	Prevalence Index is ≤3.0 ¹	
			and the second se	Morphological Adaptations ¹ (Provide supporti	na
8				data in Remarks or on a separate sheet)	ing
8Total Cover:				Problematic Hydrophytic Vegetation ¹ (Explain	1)
Woody Vine Stratum					
1				¹ Indicators of hydric soil and wetland hydrology m	ust
2				be present.	
Total Cover:			÷	Hydrophytic	
% Bare Ground in Herb Stratum % Cover	of Biotic Cr	ust		Vegetation Present? Yes <u>X</u> No	
Remarks: Narrowleaf cattail - dominant V	PALLAH	on Con	uninit	a with non-domainable wetland	d
	up n1	CHI LUNY	VUCITIN	a with hole dominant welland	~
species present.					

SOIL

501L	Sampling Point: 5205
Profile Description: (Describe to the depth needed to document the indicator or co	onfirm the absence of indicators.)
Depth <u>Matrix</u> Redox Features	
	oc ² Texture Remarks
1-5 104R 6 2 100	Sandy uniform color
5-10 104R 3 2 100	sandy organic matter, mucky
	texhere wher rubbe
annan ann an ann an ann ann an ann ann	
	between fingers; grea
	gritty soil modifier.
	. V J
¹ Type: C=Concentration, D=Depletion, RM=Reduced Matrix. ² Location: PL=Pore Lir	ning, RC=Root Channel, M=Matrix.
Hydric Soil Indicators: (Applicable to all LRRs, unless otherwise noted.)	Indicators for Problematic Hydric Soils ³ :
Histosol (A1) Sandy Redox (S5)	1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR C)
Histic Epipedon (A2) Stripped Matrix (S6)	2 cm Muck (A10) (LRR B)
Black Histic (A3) Loamy Mucky Mineral (F1)	Reduced Vertic (F18)
Hydrogen Sulfide (A4) Loamy Gleved Matrix (F2)	Red Parent Material (TF2)
Stratified Layers (A5) (LRR C)Depleted Matrix (F3) 1 cm Muck (A9) (LRR D)Redox Dark Surface (F6)	Other (Explain in Remarks)
T cm Muck (A9) (LRR D) Redox Dark Surface (F6) Depleted Below Dark Surface (A11) Depleted Dark Surface (F7)	
Thick Dark Surface (A12) Redox Depressions (F8)	
X Sandy Mucky Mineral (S1) Vernal Pools (F9)	³ Indicators of hydrophytic vegetation and
Sandy Gleyed Matrix (S4)	welland hydrology must be present.
Restrictive Layer (if present):	a state i jacoba ja
Type: <u>Concrele</u>	
Conthe Analysis 10 "	
Depth (inches): 10° Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture medification. Mucky Proximity to data point: Sandy mucky fexture pre naterial content (7207,) at 5-10". Saturated a	Sandy Surface present within sent at 5-10"; high organic
Romarks: Sharp Change in color and texture multicetion. Mucky muchy to data point: Sandy mucky texture pre material content (7201) at 6-10". Saturated a	
Remarks: Sharp change in color and texture multilitection. Mucky material content (22010) at 5-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY	
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture medification. Mucky Droximity to data point: Sandy mucky fexture pre Material content (>2017.) at 5-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indicators:	
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture wed itection. Mucky Proximity to data point: Sandy mucky fexture pre Mater ial content (7207,) at 5-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient)	sandy surface present within sent at 5-10"; high organic + 8"
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture web itection. Mucky Proximity to data point: Sandy mucky fexture pre material content (7207,) at 5-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) Salt Crust (B11)	Sandy Surface present within sent at 5-10"; high organic It 8" <u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture red itection. Mucky Proximity to data point: Sandy mucky fexture pre nater in content (7207) at 6-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) Salt Crust (B11) High Water Table (A2) Biotic Crust (B12)	Sandy surface present within sent at 5-10"; high organic t 8"
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture red itection. Mucky Proximity to data point: Sandy mucky fexture pre mater ial content (7207,) at 6-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) Salt Crust (B11) High Water Table (A2) Biotic Crust (B12) X Saturation (A3) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13)	Sandy Sturface present within cent at 5-10"; high organic # 8"
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture red incertion. Mucky Druximing to data point: Sandy mucky fexture pre mater ial content (7207,) at 6-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) Salt Crust (B11) High Water Table (A2) Biotic Crust (B12) X Saturation (A3) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Sufficie Odor (C1)	Sandy Surface present within sent at 5-10"; high organic + 8" <u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture red incerten. Mucky Druximing to data point: Sandy mucky fexture pre Mater ial content (7207,) at 6-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living	Sandy Surface present within sent at 5-10"; high organic + 8" <u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2)
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture malification. Mucky Inviximing to data point: Sandy muckly fexture pre- Mater in content (7201,) at 6-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Sufficient (B13) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4)	Sandy Sturface present within cent at 5-10", high organic + 8" <u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> <u>Water Marks (B1) (Riverine)</u> <u>Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine)</u> <u>Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine)</u> <u>Drinage Patterns (B10)</u> <u>Dry-Season Water Table (C2)</u> g Roots (C3) <u>Thin Muck Surface (C7)</u> <u>Crayfish Burrows (C8)</u>
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture malification. Mucky Wuximing to data point. Sandy muckly fexture pre- mater in content (7201, at 6-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Recent Iron Reduction in Plowed Sci	Sandy Surface Present within cent at 5-10"; high organic Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) g Roots (C3) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) oils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture well incohen. Mucky preserves and content (2207) at 6-10". Mucky fexture preserves and content (2207) at 6-10". YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7)	Sandy Surface present within cent at 5-10"; high organic (1 8) <u>Secondary Indicators (2 or more required)</u> Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) g Roots (C3) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8)
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture well incohen. Mucky preserved in content (2207) at 500 grid for the former of the	Sandy Surface Present within cent at 5-10"; high organic Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) g Roots (C3) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) oils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9)
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture web itection. Muchy NUXIMITY to data point: Sandy Muchy fexture pre- mater in content (7207) at 6-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Netland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1)	Sandy Surface present within cant at 5-10", high organic Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) g Roots (C3) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) oils (C6) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture malification. Mucky material content (2201, 244, 500, 244, 500, 500, 500, 500, 500, 500, 500, 5	Sandy Surface present within cent at 5-10", high organic Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) g Roots (C3) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) oils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aeriai Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture multiplication. Mucky material content (2201,) at 5andy muckly fexture prematerial content (2201,) at 5-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Orift Crass (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Water Present? Yes	Sandy Surface present within cent at 5-10", high organic Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) g Roots (C3) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) oils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture red incerten. Mucky mater in content (2207.) at 5andy muckly fexture pre mater in content (2207.) at 5-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Saturation (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Orift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Water Table Present? Yes Nuckey York Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): Surface Water Present? Yes	Sandy Surface present within cent at 5-10", high organic Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Drinage Patterns (B10) Dry-Season Water Table (C2) g Roots (C3) Thin Muck Surface (C7) Crayfish Burrows (C8) oils (C6) Saturation Visible on Aerial Imagery (C9) Shallow Aquitard (D3)
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture web itection. Mucky mater in content (2201) at 6-10". Mucky fexture pre fexture pre fexture pre fexture pre fexture pre fexture in content (2201) at 6-10". YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Suffice Odor (C1) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): Burface Water Present? Yes No Depth (inches): Yes No Depth (inches):	Sandy Sturface present within cent at 5-10" Nigh organic Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Dri
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture well increase. Mucky mater in content (2207) at 6-10". Saturated a content (2207) at 6-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Vetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Suffice Odor (C1) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Water Table Present? Yes Nucky Yes No Depth (inches): Yes No Depth (inches): Yes	Sandy Sturface present within cent at 5-10" Nigh organic Water Marks (B1) (Riverine) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Riverine) Drift Deposits (B3) (Riverine) Dri
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture web itection. Mucky mater in content (2201) at 6-10". Sature predimension of the second predimensis previous inspection terms and the second predimension of the se	Sandy Surface present within cont at 5-10", high organic
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture rod ihection. Mucky mater in content (2207.) at 6-10". Sature pre data point: Sandy mucky fexture pre fermines in content (2207.) at 6-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) High Water Table (A2) Surface Water (A3) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Suffice Odor (C1) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Orifit Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Water-Stained Leaves (B6) Inundation Visible on Aerial Imagery (B7) Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): Gaturation Present? Yes No Depth (inches): Burdace Scillary fringe)	Sandy Surface present within cont at 5-10", high organic
Remarks: Sharp Change in color and texture malification. Mucky mater in content (2201) at 6-10". Saturated a YDROLOGY Wetland Hydrology Indicators: Primary Indicators (any one indicator is sufficient) X Surface Water (A1) Salt Crust (B11) High Water Table (A2) Biotic Crust (B12) X Surface Water (A3) Aquatic Invertebrates (B13) Water Marks (B1) (Nonriverine) Hydrogen Suffice Odor (C1) Sediment Deposits (B2) (Nonriverine) Oxidized Rhizospheres along Living Drift Deposits (B3) (Nonriverine) Presence of Reduced Iron (C4) Surface Soil Cracks (B6) Recent Iron Reduction in Plowed Science (Iron Reduction in Plowed Science) Water-Stained Leaves (B9) Other (Explain in Remarks) Water Table Present? Yes Water Table Present? Yes Yes No Depth (inches): Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): Depth (inches): Water Table Present? Yes No Depth (inches): Depth (in	Sandy Surface present within cont at 5-10", high organic

1

US Army Corps of Engineers

Arid West - Version 11-1-2006

Appendix E

Paleontological Resources Management and Monitoring Plan

PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT AND MONITORING PLAN

CARBON CANYON FLOOD CONTROL CHANNEL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT, PIPELINE AVENUE TO PEYTON DRIVE

San Bernardino County Flood Control District



Prepared for: **Tetra Tech, Inc.** 301 East Vanderbilt Way, Suite 450 San Bernardino, CA 92408

Prepared by: **Paleo Solutions, Inc.** 911 S. Primrose Ave., Unit N Monrovia, CA 91016

> Courtney Richards, M.S. – Principal Investigator Mathew Carson, M.S. – Report Author

PSI Report: CA19SanBernardinoTET02R

January 6, 2020

PALEO SOLUTIONS 911 S. Primrose Ave., Unit N, Monrovia, CA 91016 (562) 818-7713 info@paleosolutions.com

OFFICES Denver, CO; Vernal, UT Redlands, CA; Oceanside, CA; Bend, OR CERTIFICATIONS DBE • SBE • WBE • SDB • WOSB • EDWOSB



This page intentionally left blank.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0	Executive Summary	5
2.0 2.1	Introduction Project Description and Location	
3.0	Definition and Significance of Paleontological Resources	12
4.2 4.2 4.3 4.3 4.3	 Laws, Ordinances, Regulations, and Standards	13 13 13 13 13 14 14 14
5.0 5.1 5.2 5.3	Methods Analysis of Existing Data Field Survey Criteria For Evaluating Paleontological Potential	15 15
6.0	Analysis of Existing Data	17
6. 6. Fl	 Literature Search	(Tps) 20 20 20
7.0 7.1	Field Survey	
7.2	Paleontology	
8.0	Impacts to Paleontological Resources	30
9.0	Research Goals	30
10.0 10.1 10.2 10.3 10.4 10.5	Paleontological Resources Mitigation and Fossil Recovery Plan Construction Monitoring Fossil Recovery Screenwashing of Bulk Matrix Samples Laboratory Preparation, Analysis, and Pre-Curation Report	31 33 34 34 35
10.6 10.7 10.8 10.9	Significance Criteria Unanticipated Discoveries Staffing and Scheduling Curation	35 35



References	. 37
Appendix A: Museum Record Search Results	. 40

TABLES

Table 1. Carbon Canyon Flood Control Channel Improvement Project Summary	10
Table 2. Potential Fossil Yield Classification (BLM, 2016)	
Table 3. Paleontological Record Search and Literature Review Summary	

FIGURES

Figure 1. Project location	
Figure 2. Project vicinity.	9
Figure 3. Project geology and paleontological potential.	
Figure 4. Overview of Project area. View east.	
Figure 5. Overview of western laydown yard. View southwest.	
Figure 6. Overview of eastern laydown yard. View south	



1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Paleontological Resources Management and Monitoring Plan (PRMMP) presents the results of the paleontological assessment and outlines paleontological mitigation and monitoring procedures for the Carbon Canyon Flood Control Channel Improvement Project Pipeline Avenue to Peyton Drive (Project) located in the vicinity of the City of Chino Hills, San Bernardino County, California. This work was required by the San Bernardino County Flood Control District (District) as the lead agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). All paleontological work was completed in compliance with NEPA, CEQA, state and local regulations, and best practices in mitigation paleontology (Murphey et al., 2019).

The Project consists of flood control channel improvements, including modification of an approximately 4,680-foot segment of the Carbon Canyon Channel and an approximately 200-foot segment of the English Channel, with 160 feet width where the existing interim channel already exists. The Project consists of the construction of a trapezoidal channel with articulating block invert with hardened sidewalls. The improved channel will replace an undersized earthen channel. The channel will include two transition structures, which will transition existing regular concrete channels to the improved channel. The channel will also consist of a junction structure with English Channel, which joins from the northwest. The new channel will allow for flows to be conveyed within the District right of way (ROW). Excavations for the Project will impact maximum depths of 12 feet below existing grade, with construction expected to last 10 months. The Project is situated between Peyton Drive to the west, Pipeline Avenue to the east, Eucalyptus Avenue to the north, and Chino Hills Parkway to the south in the vicinity of the City of Chino Hills, San Bernardino County, California.

The paleontological assessment conducted for the Project consisted of an analysis of existing data, which included a geologic map review, a literature and online database review, and a museum record search from the San Bernardino County Museum (SBCM) and the Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County (LACM). The analysis of existing data was supplemented with a pedestrian field survey. The results of the analysis of existing data and the pedestrian field survey were compiled to determine the potential impacts or adverse effects to scientifically significant paleontological resources from construction activities associated with the Project. Based on geologic mapping by Dibblee and Ehrenspeck (2001) and Morton and Miller (2006), the Project area is primarily underlain by Holocene-age alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains (Qa) with a minor amount of middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy). Although not mapped within the boundaries of the Project area, middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Soquel Sandstone Member (Tpss), middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, unassigned sandstone (Tps), and Holocene-age gravel/sand of the Santa Ana River (Qg) are mapped within a half-mile and may be present within the subsurface of the Project area. Additionally, unmapped Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa) may underlie Holocene-age deposits, and unmapped Recent previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill (af) are present within the Project area based on aerial imagery. Thus, these geologic units within the Project's vicinity were also assessed. According to the literature and online database review, no fossil localities have been recorded within the bounds of the Project area; however, several fossil localities have been recorded in the vicinity of the Project area. At the time of submission of this report for final agency review (January 6, 2020), the SBCM has not returned the museum records search results; however, museum records search results from the LACM indicates that no paleontological resources have been recovered from within the bounds of the Project area, but several fossil localities have been recorded within its immediate vicinity. No native geologic units or fossil localities were observed or recorded during the pedestrian field survey, conducted on August 7, 2019.

The Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Potential Fossil Yield Classification (PFYC) system (BLM, 2016) was used to evaluate the paleontological potential of the geologic units within the Project area and its half-



mile buffer. Middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy), middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Soquel Sandstone Member (Tpss), and middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, unassigned sandstone (Tps) were determined to have a very high (PFYC 5) paleontological potential using BLM (2016) guidelines. Additionally, Holocene-age alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains (Qa), Holocene-age gravel/sand of the Santa Ana River (Qg), and unmapped Recent previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill (af) have a low (PFYC 2) paleontological potential, increasing with depth to moderate (PFYC 3) paleontological potential in the underlying Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits, using BLM (2016) guidelines. Excavations for the Project area are anticipated to extend 12 feet below existing grade, with a width of 160 feet over a total length of 4,860 feet, and may potentially impact middle Mioceneage Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy), which may result in significant impacts and/or adverse effects to paleontological resources. Additionally, ground-disturbing activities may impact the Puente Formation, Soquel Member (Tpss) or Puente Formation, unassigned sandstone (Tps) at shallow or unknown depths the transitions between these members is gradational. Surface grading or shallow excavations entirely within Holocene-age gravel/sand of Santa Ana River, Holocene-age alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains (Qa), and Recent previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill (af) are unlikely to uncover significant fossil vertebrate remains; however, they may shallowly overlie older in-situ sedimentary deposits of Miocene-age, primarily the Puente Formation, or Pleistocene-age. Therefore, grading and other earthmoving activities may potentially result in significant adverse direct impacts/effects to paleontological resources in the subsurface of the Project area.

In order to reduce potential impacts or adverse effects to scientifically significant paleontological resources to less than significant levels, pursuant to NEPA and CEQA, it is recommended that construction excavations, including trenching, grading, cutting, and drilling that is 36-inches in diameter or greater in all areas of the Project be initially spot-checked in order to determine if paleontologically sensitive sediments are being impacted beneath the ground surface. It is recommended that spot-checking efforts be reduced if it is determined that only geologic units with low paleontological potential (PFYC 2), including Recent previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill (Qf) and/or Holocene-age deposits (Qa, Qg), are being impacted, or if sediments are deemed to be non-conducive to fossil preservation. The Qualified Paleontologist will provide recommendations based on sediments types, depths, and distributions observed during spot-checking. In the event that geologic units with very high (PFYC 5) or moderate (PFYC 3) paleontological potentials are observed, including middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy), Soquel Member (Tpss), and unassigned sandstone (Tps) and Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa), the District will be notified immediately, and updated sediment observations will subsequently be provided on a weekly basis by the Qualified Paleontologist. District will determine where monitoring should occur within the Project area. Any modifications to monitoring decisions should be communicated from the District to the USACE.



2.0 INTRODUCTION

This PRMMP presents the results of the paleontological assessment and outlines paleontological mitigation and monitoring procedures for the Carbon Canyon Flood Control Channel Improvement Project Pipeline Avenue to Peyton Drive (Project) located in the vicinity of the City of Chino Hills, San Bernardino County, California (Figure 1). This work was required by the District as the lead agency under CEQA and the USACE under NEPA. All paleontological work was completed in compliance with NEPA, CEQA, state and local regulations, and best practices in mitigation paleontology (Murphey et al., 2019).

2.1 PROJECT DESCRIPTION AND LOCATION

The Project consists of flood control channel improvements, including modification of an approximately 4,680-foot segment of the Carbon Canyon Channel and an approximately 200-foot segment of the English Channel, with 160 feet width where the existing interim channel already exists (Figures 1 and 2). Both channels convey flow from west to east, with 10-foot-deep channels. The Carbon Canyon Channel has been determined by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) to not have the ability to convey a 100-year storm event to their standards without allowing flooding to occur in the area. In order to meet their requirements, the District proposed improving the Carbon Canyon Channel from an interim to an ultimate condition channel and improve the capacity and conveyance of the District maintained facility. The Project consists of the construction of a trapezoidal channel with articulating block invert with hardened sidewalls. The improved channel will replace an undersized earthen channel. The channel will include two transition structures, which will transition existing regular concrete channels to the improved channel. The channel will also consist of a junction structure with English Channel, which joins from the northwest. The new channel will allow for flows to be conveyed within the District ROW. Excavations for the Project will impact depths of up to 12 feet below existing grade, with construction expected to last 10 months.

The Project is located in the vicinity of the City of Chino Hills, San Bernardino County, California. Specifically, the Project is situated between Peyton Drive to the west, Pipeline Avenue to the east, Eucalyptus Avenue to the north, and Chino Hills Parkway to the south (Figure 2 and Table 1) in the vicinity of the City of Chino Hills, on unsectioned land of the Prado Dam, California U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) 7.5' topographic quadrangle.

Based on geologic mapping by Dibblee and Ehrenspeck (2001) and Morton and Miller (2006), the Project area is primarily underlain by Holocene-age alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains (Qa) with minor amounts of middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy) (Table 1). Although not mapped within the boundaries of the Project area, middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Soquel Sandstone Member (Tpss), middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, unassigned sandstone (Tps), and Holocene-age gravel/sand of the Santa Ana River (Qg) are mapped within a half-mile and may be present within the subsurface of the Project area. Additionally, unmapped Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa) may underlie Holocene-age deposits, and unmapped previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill (af) are present within the Project area based on aerial imagery. Thus, these geologic units within the Project's vicinity are discussed as well (Table 1).



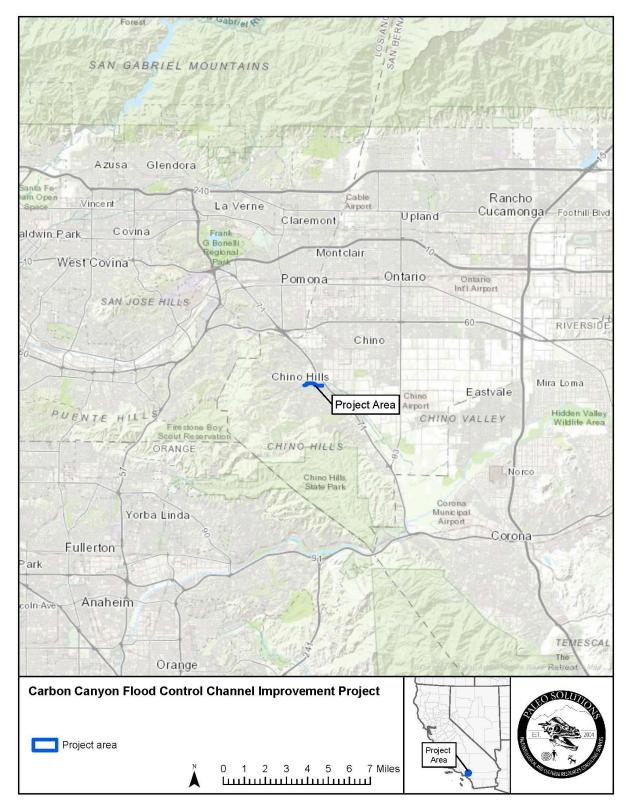


Figure 1. Project location.

PALEO SOLUTIONS





Figure 2. Project vicinity.

PALEO SOLUTIONS



Table 1. Carbon Canyon Flood Control Channel Improvement Project Summary

		· 1 C1 1 I	, n · ,			
Project Name	Carbon Canyon Flood Co	1	,	1 1: 1: 6		
Project Description	The Project consists of flo approximately 4,680-foot 200-foot segment of the F channel already exists. Th articulating block invert w undersized earthen chann transition existing regular consist of a junction struct new channel will allow for the Project will impact de expected to last 10 month The Project is situated bet	segment of the Carb English Channel, with the Project consists of eith hardened sidewal el. The channel will is concrete channels to ture with English Ch r flows to be conveyed pths of up to 12 feet is.	on Canyon Chann a 160 feet width wi the construction of ls. The improved include two transit the improved cha annel, which joins ed within the Distr below existing gra	el and an appro here the existing of a trapezoidal channel will rep ion structures, nnel. The chan from the north ict ROW. Exca de, with constru-	eximately g interim channel with blace an which will anel will also twest. The avations for uction	
Project Area	Eucalyptus Avenue to the City of Chino Hills, San B	north, and Chino H	ills Parkway to the			
Total Acres	Approximately 14.66 acre	S				
	Quarter	-Quarter	Section	Township	Range	
Location (PLSS)	N/A - Ur	sectioned	N/A	N/A	N/A	
Land Owner	County of San Bernarding				,	
Topographic Map(s)	Prado Dam (1967), California USGS 7.5' Topographic Quadrangle					
Geologic Map(s)	 Dibblee, T.W., Jr., and H.E. Ehrenspeck. 2001. Geologic Map of the Yorba Linda & Prado Dam Quadrangles (East Puente Hills), Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, and Riverside counties, California: Dibblee Geology Center, Map #DF-75, scale 1:24,000. Morton, D.M., and F.K. Miller. 2006. Geologic Map of the San Bernardino and Santa Ana 30' x 60' quadrangles, California: USGS, Open-File Report 2006-1217, scale 1:100,000. 					
				1217, scale 1:10		
	30' x 60' quadrangles, Cal	ifornia: USGS, Open	-File Report 2006-	1217, scale 1:10 Paleo Poten	00,000. ontological	
	30' x 60' quadrangles, Cali Geologic Unit Unmapped previously disturbed sediments	ifornia: USGS, Open Map Symbol	-File Report 2006- Age	-1217, scale 1:10 Paleo Poten 2	00,000. ontological tial (PFYC)	
Mapped Geologic Unit(s) and Age(s)	30' x 60' quadrangles, Cal Geologic Unit Unmapped previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill Alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and	ifornia: USGS, Open Map Symbol af	-File Report 2006- Age Recent	-1217, scale 1:10 Paleo Poten 2 2	00,000. ontological tial (PFYC) ? (Low)	
	30' x 60' quadrangles, Cali Geologic Unit Unmapped previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill Alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains Gravel/sand of Santa	ifornia: USGS, Open Map Symbol af Qa	-File Report 2006- Age Recent Holocene	-1217, scale 1:10 Paleo Poten 2 2 2 2	20,000. ontological tial (PFYC) 2 (Low) 2 (Low)	
	30' x 60' quadrangles, Cali Geologic Unit Unmapped previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill Alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains Gravel/sand of Santa Ana River Unmapped older	ifornia: USGS, Open Map Symbol af Qa Qg	-File Report 2006- Age Recent Holocene Holocene	-1217, scale 1:10 Paleo Poten 2 2 2 2 3 (N	20,000. ontological tial (PFYC) 2 (Low) 2 (Low) 2 (Low)	
	30' x 60' quadrangles, CaliGeologic UnitUnmapped previously disturbed sediments and artificial fillAlluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplainsGravel/sand of Santa Ana RiverUnmapped older alluvial depositsPuente Formation, unassigned sandstonePuente Formation, Soquel Member	ifornia: USGS, Open Map Symbol af Qa Qg Qoa	-File Report 2006- Age Recent Holocene Holocene Pleistocene	-1217, scale 1:10 Paleo Poten 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	20,000. pntological tial (PFYC) 2 (Low) 2 (Low) 2 (Low) 4 (Low) Moderate)	
Unit(s) and Age(s)	30' x 60' quadrangles, CaliGeologic UnitUnmapped previously disturbed sediments and artificial fillAlluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplainsGravel/sand of Santa Ana RiverUnmapped older alluvial depositsPuente Formation, unassigned sandstonePuente Formation, Soquel MemberPuente Formation, Yorba Member	ifornia: USGS, Open Map Symbol af Qa Qg Qoa Tps	-File Report 2006- Age Recent Holocene Holocene Pleistocene middle Mioce	Paleo Paleo Poten 2 2 3 (N ne 5 (N	20,000. pntological tial (PFYC) 2 (Low) 2 (Low) 2 (Low) 4 (Low) Moderate) Very High)	
Unit(s) and Age(s) Surveyor(s)	30' x 60' quadrangles, CaliGeologic UnitUnmapped previously disturbed sediments and artificial fillAlluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplainsGravel/sand of Santa Ana RiverUnmapped older alluvial depositsPuente Formation, unassigned sandstonePuente Formation, Soquel MemberPuente Formation, Yorba MemberBetsy Kruk, M.S.	ifornia: USGS, Open Map Symbol af Qa Qg Qoa Tps Tpss	-File Report 2006- Age Recent Holocene Holocene Pleistocene middle Mioce	Paleo Paleo Poten 2 2 3 (N ne 5 (N	20,000. ontological tial (PFYC) 2 (Low) 2 (Low) 2 (Low) 4 (Low) Moderate) Very High) Very High)	
Unit(s) and Age(s) Surveyor(s) Date(s) Surveyed	30' x 60' quadrangles, CaliGeologic UnitUnmapped previously disturbed sediments and artificial fillAlluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplainsGravel/sand of Santa Ana RiverUnmapped older alluvial depositsPuente Formation, unassigned sandstonePuente Formation, Soquel MemberPuente Formation, Yorba Member	ifornia: USGS, Open Map Symbol af Qa Qg Qoa Tps Tpss	-File Report 2006- Age Recent Holocene Holocene Pleistocene middle Mioce	Paleo Paleo Poten 2 2 3 (N ne 5 (N	20,000. ontological tial (PFYC) 2 (Low) 2 (Low) 2 (Low) 4 (Low) Moderate) Very High) Very High)	
Unit(s) and Age(s) Surveyor(s)	30' x 60' quadrangles, CaliGeologic UnitUnmapped previously disturbed sediments and artificial fillAlluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplainsGravel/sand of Santa Ana RiverUnmapped older alluvial depositsPuente Formation, unassigned sandstonePuente Formation, Soquel MemberPuente Formation, Yorba MemberBetsy Kruk, M.S.	ifornia: USGS, Open Map Symbol af Qa Qg Qoa Tps Tpss Tpss Tpy Member (Tpy)	-File Report 2006- Age Recent Holocene Holocene Pleistocene middle Mioce middle Mioce	.1217, scale 1:10 Paleo Poten 2 2 2 3 (N ne 5 (V) ne 5 (V)	20,000. pontological tial (PFYC) 2 (Low) 2 (Low) 4 (



Localities within the	has not returned the museum records search results; however, museum records search results
Project area	from the LACM indicates that no paleontological resources have been recovered from within
	the bounds of the Project area, but several fossil localities have been recorded within its
	immediate vicinity.
Paleontological	No paleontological resources were discovered during the survey. Therefore, no fossils were
Results	collected.
Disposition of Fossils	Not applicable; no fossils observed or collected during survey.
Recommendation(s)	In order to reduce potential impacts or adverse effects to scientifically significant paleontological resources to less than significant levels, pursuant to NEPA and CEQA, it is recommended that construction excavations, including trenching, grading, cutting, and drilling that is 36-inches in diameter or greater in all areas of the Project be initially spotchecked in order to determine if paleontologically sensitive sediments are being impacted beneath the ground surface. It is recommended that spot-checking efforts be reduced if it is determined that only geologic units with low paleontological potential (PFYC 2), including Recent previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill (Qf) and/or Holocene-age deposits (Qa, Qg), are being impacted, or if sediments are deemed to be non-conducive to fossil preservation. The Qualified Paleontologist will provide recommendations based on sediments types, depths, and distributions observed during spot-checking. In the event that geologic units with very high (PFYC 5) or moderate (PFYC 3) paleontological potentials are observed, including middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy), Soquel Member (Tps), and unassigned sandstone (Tps) and Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa), the District will be notified immediately, and updated sediment observations will subsequently be provided on a weekly basis by the Qualified Paleontologist. District will determine where monitoring should occur within the Project area. Any modifications to monitoring decisions should be communicated from the District to the USACE.



3.0 DEFINITION AND SIGNIFICANCE OF PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES

As defined by Murphey and Daitch (2007): "Paleontology is a multidisciplinary science that combines elements of geology, biology, chemistry, and physics in an effort to understand the history of life on earth. Paleontological resources, or fossils, are the remains, imprints, or traces of once-living organisms preserved in rocks and sediments. These include mineralized, partially mineralized, or unmineralized bones and teeth, soft tissues, shells, wood, leaf impressions, footprints, burrows, and microscopic remains. Paleontological resources include not only fossils themselves, but also the associated rocks or organic matter and the physical characteristics of the fossils' associated sedimentary matrix.

The fossil record is the only evidence that life on earth has existed for more than 3.6 billion years. Fossils are considered non-renewable resources because the organisms they represent no longer exist. Thus, once destroyed, a fossil can never be replaced. Fossils are important scientific and educational resources because they are used to:

- Study the phylogenetic relationships amongst extinct organisms, as well as their relationships to modern groups;
- Elucidate the taphonomic, behavioral, temporal, and diagenetic pathways responsible for fossil preservation, including the biases inherent in the fossil record;
- Reconstruct ancient environments, climate change, and paleoecological relationships;
- Provide a measure of relative geologic dating that forms the basis for biochronology and biostratigraphy, and which is an independent and corroborating line of evidence for isotopic dating;
- Study the geographic distribution of organisms and tectonic movements of land masses and ocean basins through time;
- Study patterns and processes of evolution, extinction, and speciation; and
- Identify past and potential future human-caused effects to global environments and climates."

Fossil resources vary widely in their relative abundance and distribution and not all are regarded as significant. According to BLM Instructional Memorandum (IM) 2009-011, a "Significant Paleontological Resource" is defined as:

"Any paleontological resource that is considered to be of scientific interest, including most vertebrate fossil remains and traces, and certain rare or unusual invertebrate and plant fossils. A significant paleontological resource is considered to be of scientific interest if it is a rare or previously unknown species, it is of high quality and well-preserved, it preserves a previously unknown anatomical or other characteristic, provides new information about the history of life on earth, or has an identified educational or recreational value. Paleontological resources that may be considered not to have scientific significance include those that lack provenience or context, lack physical integrity due to decay or natural erosion, or that are overly redundant or are otherwise not useful for research. Vertebrate fossil remains and traces include bone, scales, scutes, skin impressions, burrows, tracks, tail drag marks, vertebrate coprolites (feces), gastroliths (stomach stones), or other physical evidence of past vertebrate life or activities" (BLM, 2008).



Vertebrate fossils, whether preserved remains or track ways, are classified as significant by most state and federal agencies and professional groups. In some cases, fossils of plants or invertebrate animals are also considered significant and can provide important information about ancient local environments.

The full significance of fossil specimens or fossil assemblages cannot be accurately predicted before they are collected, and in many cases, before they are prepared in the laboratory and compared with previously collected fossils. Pre-construction assessment of significance associated with an area or formation must be made based on previous finds, characteristics of the sediments, and other methods that can be used to determine paleoenvironmental and taphonomic conditions.

4.0 LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, AND STANDARDS

This section of the report presents the regulatory requirements pertaining to paleontological resources that apply to this Project.

4.1 FEDERAL REGULATORY SETTING

4.1.1 National Environmental Policy Act (16 USC Section 431 et seq.)

NEPA, as amended, requires analysis of potential environmental impacts to important historic, cultural, and natural aspects of our national heritage (United States Code [USC], Section 431 et seq.; 40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR], Section 1502.25). NEPA directs federal agencies to use all practicable means to "Preserve important historic, cultural, and natural aspects of our national heritage..." (Section 101(b) (4)). Regulations for implementing the procedural provisions of NEPA are found in 40 CFR 1500 1508.

4.2 STATE REGULATORY SETTING

4.2.1 California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)

The procedures, types of activities, persons, and public agencies required to comply with CEQA are defined in the Guidelines for Implementation of CEQA (State CEQA Guidelines), as amended on March 18, 2010 (Title 14, Section 15000 et seq. of the California Code of Regulations) and further amended January 4, 2013 and December 28, 2018. One of the questions listed in the CEQA Environmental Checklist is: "Would the project directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?" (State CEQA Guidelines Appendix G, Section VII, Part F).

4.2.2 State of California Public Resources Code

The State of California Public Resources Code (Chapter 1.7), Sections 5097 and 30244, includes additional state level requirements for the assessment and management of paleontological resources. These statutes require reasonable mitigation of adverse impacts to paleontological resources resulting from development on state lands, and define the excavation, destruction, or removal of paleontological "sites" or "features" from public lands without the express permission of the jurisdictional agency as a misdemeanor. As used in Section 5097, "state lands" refers to lands owned by, or under the jurisdiction of, the state or any state agency. "Public lands" is defined as lands owned by, or under the jurisdiction of, the state, or any city, county, district, authority, or public corporation, or any agency thereof.



4.3 LOCAL REGULATORY SETTING

4.3.1 County of San Bernardino

The Conservation Element of the San Bernardino County General Plan (2007) contains one goal (CO 3) and one map (Paleontologic Resources Overlay Map, noted in the General Plan as "not available yet"), as well as three programs regarding paleontological resources within the County. Goal CO 3 requires that the County will preserve and promote its historic and prehistoric cultural heritage. Three programs within the General Plan delineate the required County actions regarding paleontological resources. In areas of potential but unknown sensitivity, field surveys prior to grading will be required to establish the need for paleontologic monitoring. Projects requiring grading plans that are located in areas of known fossil occurrences, or demonstrated in a field survey to have fossils present, will have all rough grading (cuts greater than 3 feet) monitored by trained paleontologic crews working under the direction of a qualified professional, so that fossils exposed during grading can be recovered and preserved. Fossils include large and small vertebrate fossils; the latter recovered by screen washing of bulk samples. Finally, a report of findings with an itemized accession inventory will be prepared as evidence that monitoring has been successfully completed. A preliminary report will be submitted and approved prior to granting of building permits, and a final report will be submitted and approved prior to granting of occupancy permits. The adequacy of paleontologic reports will be determined in consultation with the Curator of Earth Science, SBCM.

4.3.2 City of Chino Hills

The Conservation Element of the City of Chino Hills General Plan (2015) states that numerous fossil findings have been recorded in the City of Chino Hills, and as such, the entire city is sensitive for paleontological resources. The Conservation Element of the general plan (City of Chino Hills, 2015) contains one policy and three actions regarding the preservation of paleontological resources. Under Goal CN-2: Protect Chino Hill's Cultural Resources, Policy CN-2.2 requires the City of Chino Hills to protect paleontological resources. Action CN-2.2.1 requires appropriate paleontological surveys as part of the environmental review process where paleontological resources may be present. Action CN-2.2.2 states where paleontologist are required during grading activities where paleontological resources may be present. Action CN-2.2.3 requires identified paleontological materials to be preserved, restored, cataloged, and/or transmitted to the appropriate repository or as otherwise directed by a qualified professional paleontologist.

4.4 **PERMITS**

No paleontological use permits were required for this paleontological assessment and PRMMP.

5.0 METHODS

This paleontological analysis of existing data included a geologic map review, a literature search, and a museum record search. The analysis of existing data was supplemented with a pedestrian field survey. The goal of this report is to evaluate the paleontological potential of the Project area and provide paleontological mitigation and monitoring requirements to reduce potential impacts to paleontological resources to less than significant levels pursuant to CEQA, and to reduce adverse effects to paleontological resources to less than significant levels pursuant to NEPA. Senior Paleontologist Mathew Carson, M.S., performed the background research, and Mr. Carson and Paleontologist Betsy Kruk, M.S., authored this report. Ms. Kruk conducted the pedestrian field survey on August 7, 2019. Paleontological Principal Investigator Courtney Richards, M.S., performed the technical review of this report. GIS maps were prepared by GIS Specialist Barbara Webster, M.S.



Copies of this report will be submitted to the District. The District will submit the report to the USACE. A non-confidential version of the report will be submitted to Tetra Tech, Inc. Paleo Solutions will retain an archival copy of all Project information including field notes, maps, and other data.

5.1 ANALYSIS OF EXISTING DATA

Paleo Solutions reviewed geologic mapping of the Project area by Dibblee and Ehrenspeck (2001) and Morton and Miller (2006). The literature reviewed included published and unpublished scientific papers. A paleontological records search request was submitted to the SBCM and LACM; however, the results of the SBCM museum record search was not received by the date of this report submission. Additional record searches of online databases, such as the University of California Museum of Paleontology (UCMP) and the Paleobiology Database (PBDB), were completed by Paleo Solutions' staff.

5.2 FIELD SURVEY

The pedestrian field survey was conducted on August 7, 2019 by Paleo Solutions staff member Betsy Kruk, M.S. The paleontological survey was performed in order to determine the paleontological potential of the geologic deposits underlying the Project area. The pedestrian survey included inspection of the Project area with the majority of focus occurring in areas with native sediment exposures of geologic units mapped as very high (PFYC 5) paleontological potential. This included close inspection of sediment and bedrock outcrops. Rock exposures as well as the surrounding areas were photographed and documented. Geologic units of low paleontological potential (PFYC 2) were confirmed as mapped and not included in the extensive pedestrian survey due to their young age (i.e., less than 11,000). During the survey, reference points and locality information were acquired using a Garmin[™] GPS. Sediment and bedrock lithologies were recorded and used to better interpret the Project's paleontological potential, and thus better understand the Project's potential impact or effect on paleontological resources.

5.3 CRITERIA FOR EVALUATING PALEONTOLOGICAL POTENTIAL

The PFYC system was developed by the BLM (BLM, 2016). Because of its demonstrated usefulness as a resource management tool, the PFYC has been utilized for many years for projects across the country, regardless of land ownership. It is a predictive resource management tool that classifies geologic units on their likelihood to contain paleontological resources on a scale of 1 (very low potential) to 5 (very high potential). This system is intended to aid in predicting, assessing, and mitigating paleontological resources. The PFYC ranking system is summarized in Table 2.

BLM PFYC Designation	Assignment Criteria Guidelines and Management Summary (PFYC System)
1 = Very Low	Geologic units are not likely to contain recognizable paleontological resources.
	Units are igneous or metamorphic, excluding air-fall and reworked volcanic ash units.
Potential	Units are Precambrian in age.
	Management concern is usually negligible, and impact mitigation is unnecessary
	except in rare or isolated circumstances.
	Geologic units are not likely to contain paleontological resources.
2 = Low Potential	Field surveys have verified that significant paleontological resources are not
	present or are very rare.
	Units are generally younger than 10,000 years before present.
	Recent eolian deposits.

Table 2. Potential Fossil Yield Classification (BLM, 2016)



BLM PFYC Designation	Assignment Criteria Guidelines and Management Summary (PFYC System)
	Sediments exhibit significant physical and chemical changes (i.e., diagenetic
	alteration) that make fossil preservation unlikely.
	Management concern is generally low, and impact mitigation is usually unnecessary except in occasional or isolated circumstances.
	Sedimentary geologic units where fossil content varies in significance, abundance,
	and predictable occurrence.
	Marine in origin with sporadic known occurrences of paleontological resources.
3 = Moderate Potential	Paleontological resources may occur intermittently, but these occurrences are
	widely scattered.
	The potential for authorized land use to impact a significant paleontological
	resource is known to be low-to-moderate.
	Management concerns are moderate. Management options could include record
	searches, pre-disturbance surveys, monitoring, mitigation, or avoidance.
	Opportunities may exist for hobby collecting. Surface-disturbing activities may
	require sufficient assessment to determine whether significant paleontological
	resources occur in the area of a proposed action and whether the action could
	affect the paleontological resources.
	Geologic units that are known to contain a high occurrence of paleontological
	resources.
	Significant paleontological resources have been documented but may vary in
	occurrence and predictability.
	Surface-disturbing activities may adversely affect paleontological resources.
	Rare or uncommon fossils, including nonvertebrate (such as soft body
4 = High Potential	preservation) or unusual plant fossils, may be present.
	Illegal collecting activities may impact some areas.
	Management concern is moderate to high depending on the proposed action. A
	field survey by a qualified paleontologist is often needed to assess local conditions.
	On-site monitoring or spot-checking may be necessary during land disturbing
	activities. Avoidance of known paleontological resources may be necessary.
	Highly fossiliferous geologic units that consistently and predictably produce
	significant paleontological resources.
	Significant paleontological resources have been documented and occur
5 = Very High Potential	consistently. Paleontological resources are highly susceptible to adverse impacts from surface
	disturbing activities.
	Unit is frequently the focus of illegal collecting activities. Management concern is high to very high. A field survey by a qualified
	paleontologist is almost always needed and on-site monitoring may be necessary
	during land use activities. Avoidance or resource preservation through controlled
	access, designation of areas of avoidance, or special management designations should be considered.
	Geologic units that cannot receive an informed PFYC assignment.
	Geological units may exhibit features or preservational conditions that suggest
U = Unknown	significant paleontological resources could be present, but little information about
	the actual paleontological resources of the unit or area is unknown.
	Geologic units represented on a map are based on lithologic character or basis of
Potential	origin, but have not been studied in detail.
	Scientific literature does not exist or does not reveal the nature of paleontological
	resources.
	Reports of paleontological resources are anecdotal or have not been verified.
	Area or geologic unit is poorly or under-studied.
	BLM staff has not yet been able to assess the nature of the geologic unit.



BLM PFYC Designation	Assignment Criteria Guidelines and Management Summary (PFYC System)
	Until a provisional assignment is made, geologic units with unknown potential have medium to high management concerns. Field surveys are normally necessary, especially prior to authorizing a ground-disturbing activity.

6.0 ANALYSIS OF EXISTING DATA

The Project area is located within the Chino Hills-Los Angeles Basin area of the Peninsular Ranges Geomorphic Province (Harden, 2004). A geomorphic province is a geographical area of distinct landscape character, with related geophysical features, including relief, landforms, orientations of valleys and mountains, type of vegetation, and other geomorphic attributes (Harden, 2004). Attributes of the Peninsular Ranges Geomorphic Province consist of northwest-southeast-trending, fault-bounded discrete blocks, with mountain ranges, broad intervening valleys, and low-lying coast plains (Yerkes et al., 1965; Norris and Webb, 1990). Within California, the province extends approximately 125 miles from the Transverse Ranges and the Los Angeles Basin south to the Mexican border, extending southward approximately 775 miles toward to the tip of Baja California, and it is bound on the east by the right-slip San Andreas Fault Zone, the Eastern Transverse Ranges, and the Colorado Desert (Norris and Webb, 1990; Hall, 2007). Most of the geomorphic province is located offshore and includes the Santa Catalina and San Clemente islands (Hall, 2007). Topographically on the mainland, the Peninsular Ranges are steeper on the eastern slopes, where they are truncated by normal faults like the Elsinore or San Jacinto faults, and are more gradual on their western slopes toward the Pacific Ocean, similar to the topography of the Sierra Nevada (Norris and Webb, 1990; Prothero, 2017). Within the province, the highest elevations are found in the eastern-most block, with San Jacinto Peak reaching approximately 10,805 feet in elevation and various summits of the Santa Rosa Mountains averaging 6,000 feet in elevation (Norris and Webb, 1990). Westward toward the coast, elevations are less dramatic.

The pre-Phanerozoic history of the Peninsular Ranges is not represented within the province, and few locations contain rocks older than the Mesozoic (Norris and Webb, 1990), and sparse Paleozoic strata within the Peninsular Ranges is in stark contrast to the Sierra Nevada, which contains thick sections of Paleozoic rocks. The oldest pre-batholithic rocks in the Peninsular Ranges are Paleozoic in age and consist of metamorphosed remnants of a stable carbonate platform (now marble and schist) on a passive continental margin that existed along western North America at that time (Harden, 2004). Moreover, late Paleozoic limestone is present near Riverside (Norris and Webb, 1990), further supporting the presence of a shallow marine environment prior to the Mesozoic. Most of the geologic history of the Peninsular Ranges is represented by Mesozoic-age plutonic rocks and Cenozoic-age uplift, erosion, and sedimentary deposition in basins (Sylvester and O'Black Gans, 2016).

During the Triassic and Jurassic, marine sedimentary rocks composed of sandstone and shale were deposited in turbidite sequences along a submarine fan (Harden, 2004). Throughout the Jurassic and Cretaceous, the continental margin became active as the Farallon Plate, which ferried old island arcs, subducted beneath the North American Plate, creating a large pluton complex (i.e., batholith) beneath the surface that rose into the upper crust and intruded into Paleozoic and Mesozoic sedimentary and volcanic rocks (Harden, 2004; Sylvester and O'Black Gans, 2016). The large complex of batholiths resulted in the formation of the San Marcos Gabbro, Bonsall Tonalite, and Woodson Mountain Granodiorite among others in the Peninsular Ranges (Norris and Webb, 1990). Contact metamorphism from the plutons metamorphosed older sedimentary and volcanic rocks into marble, slate, schist, quartzite, gneiss, and metavolcanic rocks (Sylvester and O'Black Gans, 2016). The timing of the Peninsular Ranges Batholith is similar to that of the Sierra Nevada, ranging in age from 70 to 120 million years ago (Norris and Webb, 1990). The batholith complex originally formed south of the Mexican border but has since moved along the right-slip San Andreas Fault



over the past 40 million years (Prothero, 2017). During the Late Cretaceous through the Paleogene, the Peninsular Ranges Batholith was uplifted and eroded into a broad plain, where fluvial systems transported sediments westward across the plain and onto the seafloor (Sylvester and O'Black Gans, 2016). Sedimentary rocks were deposited in a forearc basin by turbidity currents representing both deep and shallow marine and nonmarine environments, including the marine Williams, Ladd, and Rosario formations and the nonmarine Trabuco Formation, with extensive exposures in the western flank of the Santa Ana Mountains (Norris and Webb, 1990; Harden, 2004).

Throughout the Cenozoic, thick sections of sedimentary rocks were deposited in large basins, such as the Los Angeles, Imperial, and offshore basins, due to erosion (Norris and Webb, 1990). Most exposures of early Tertiary strata are restricted to the coastal margins, with a maximum thickness of approximately 4,500 feet in the Santa Ana Mountains (Norris and Webb, 1990). Most Cenozoic strata represent nonmarine depositional environments; however, approximately 600 feet of marine sediments are present near San Diego (Norris and Webb, 1990). Thick nonmarine deposits formed during the Oligocene, followed by a pause of sedimentation at the end of the Oligocene due to tectonic uplift (Norris and Webb, 1990). By the beginning of the Miocene, most of the Farallon Plate had been subducted beneath the North American Plate, and the Pacific Plate came into contact with the North American Plate (Sylvester and O'Black Gans, 2016). As the Pacific Plate slid northwest along the North American Plate, a section of forearc basin was rafted, rotated clockwise approximately 110 degrees, and carried north approximately 130 miles; while carried northward, the forearc basin was compressed and formed the Transverse Ranges located immediately north of the Peninsular Ranges (Sylvester and O'Black Gans, 2016). Additionally, movement along the San Jacinto Fault Zone, which bifurcates from the San Andreas Fault Zone in an area north of the Peninsular Ranges, occurred in the middle to late Tertiary through the Quaternary, with a right-slip and vertical motion resulting in approximately 18 miles of lateral displacement (Norris and Webb, 1990). During this time, thick accumulations of nonmarine sediments filled basins, as well as coastal and offshore areas, in the northern Peninsular Ranges during the Pliocene, with up to 7,000-foot thick sections of siltstone, sandstone, and conglomerate in the Mount Eden and San Timoteo canyons (Norris and Webb, 1990). Despite widespread volcanism elsewhere in southern California during the late Tertiary, little volcanism occurred within the Peninsular Ranges during this time (Norris and Webb, 1990). Throughout the Quaternary, fluvial and lacustrine sediments continued to fill basins within the province, with restricted volcanic and marine terrace deposits along the coast (Norris and Webb, 1990).

6.1 LITERATURE SEARCH

Based on geologic mapping by Dibblee and Ehrenspeck (2001) and Morton and Miller (2006), the Project area is underlain by middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy) and Holocene-age alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains (Qa) (Figure 3). Although not mapped within the boundaries of the Project area, middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Soquel Sandstone Member (Tpss), middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, unassigned sandstone (Tps), and Holocene-age gravel/sand of the Santa Ana River (Qg) are mapped within a half-mile and may be present within the subsurface of the Project area. Additionally, unmapped Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa) may underlie Holocene-age deposits, and unmapped previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill (af) are present within the Project area based on aerial imagery. Thus, these geologic units within the Project's vicinity are discussed as well (Figure 3).

6.1.1 Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy), Soquel Member (Tpss), Unassigned Sandstone (Tps)

The middle Miocene-age Puente Formation was first named by Eldridge and Arnold (1907) for exposures in the Puente Hills-Chino Hills area (Morton and Miller, 2006). Work by English (1926) extended the Puente Formation to areas south of the Puente Hills and subdivided the unit based on distinct lithologies. Later,



Daviess and Woodford (1949) and Schoellhamer et al. (1954) formalized four gradational members of the Puente Formation: 1) the Sycamore Canyon Member, Yorba Member, Soquel Member, and the La Vida Member. According to Dibblee and Ehrenspeck (2001), the Puente Formation is considered equivalent to the Miocene-age Monterey Formation, with the members being renamed as the Yorba Shale Member, Soquel Sandstone Member, and La Vida Shale Member and with the Sycamore Canyon Member being promoted to the Sycamore Canyon Formation. However, Morton and Miller (2006) state that because the Monterey Formation is a consistent and distinct lithologic unit over its extent from the Monterey area into the San Joaquin Hills, and is distinctly different lithologically from the Puente Formation in the Puente Hills area, the nomenclature of Schoellhamer et al. (1954) should be used. Thus, Paleo Solutions has amended the nomenclature of Morton and Miller (2006) to the higher resolution Dibblee and Ehrenspeck (2001) geologic mapping of this formation.

The Puente Formation was deposited as a marine fan and consists of very thick sections of sandstone, siltstone, and shale within most of the Puente Hills and adjacent regions. According to Morton and Miller (2006), the Puente Formation reaches a maximum thickness of nearly 13,124 feet (4,000 meters) within the Puente Hills region. Puente Formation rocks coeval to the Monterey Formation have been correlated to middle Miocene; however, biochronologic data based on foraminifera within the Puente Formation extend this age to early Pliocene to late Miocene. The Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy) consists of siltstone and sandstone, described as white to gray, thin bedded, micaceous and siliceous siltstone and sandy siltstone by Schoellhamer et al. (1954), which includes beds of fine-grained sandstone and white to pale gray limy or dolomitic concretions and concretionary beds (Dibblee and Ehrenspeck, 2001; Morton and Miller, 2006). Additionally, the Yorba Member contains local conglomeratic intervals deposited in submarine landslide deposits and turbidites (Morton and Miller, 2006). The Yorba Member (Tpy) immediately underlies the central section of the Project area, as well as a large area immediately south and adjacent to the Project area (Figure 3). The Puente Formation, Soquel Member (Tpss) consists of sandstone and siltstone, described as gray to yellowish-gray weathering to tan, akrosic, massive to well bedded, medium- to coarse-grained, poorly sorted sandstone interbedded with matrix-supported pebbly sandstone, with sandstone beds exhibiting grading and local conglomerates and with ellipsoidal calcareous concretions ranging from 30 centimeters to 1.5 meters in diameter (Dibblee and Ehrenspeck, 2001; Morton and Miller, 2006). Dibblee and Ehrenspeck (2001) described it as locally coarse-grained and pebbly, with minor silty clay shale. The Soquel Member (Tpss) is situated southwest of the Project area and is not mapped with the bounds of the Project area at the surface but may shallowly underlie or interfinger with the Yorba Member (Dibblee and Ehrenspeck, 2001) (Figure 3). The Puente Formation, unassigned sandstone (Tps) consists of sandstone and siltstone comparably to the Soquel Member (Tpss) according to Dibblee and Ehrenspeck (2001). This unit remains unassigned to one of the four members of the Puente Formation, but may be equivalent to the Soquel Member (Tpss). The unassigned sandstone (Tps) is situated west of the Project area and is not mapped within the bounds of the Project area at the surface but may shallowly underlie or interfinger with the Yorba Member (Dibblee and Ehrenspeck, 2001) (Figure 3).

According to the paleontological assessment conducted by Cogstone Resource Management Inc. (Cogstone) (2011) for the City of Chino Hills Program Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the General Plan Update (City of Chino Hills, 2013), fossil localities recorded from Miocene-age rocks, including the Puente Formation, within the Chino Hills area include marine mammals, such as whale, dolphin, and seal; birds; boney fishes; cartilaginous fishes; marine invertebrates; marine plants; and terrestrial plants (Table 3). A review of the UCMP online fossil locality database indicates that fossil plants have been recovered from the Puente Formation, Soquel Member in San Bernardino County, as well as from undifferentiated Puente Formation in Riverside County (UCMP, 2019) (Table 3). Los Angeles County also contains records of fossil foraminifera, marine invertebrates, plants, and indeterminant vertebrates (UCMP, 2019) (Table 3). According to the PBDB, no fossil localities are recorded within the immediately vicinity of the Project area; however, one locality near La Habra in Orange County yielded fossil insect from the Puente Formation in a marine



shale bed (Pierce, 1945; PBDB, 2019) (Table 3). Additionally, two localities near Villa Park in Orange County yielded shark, extinct hippo-like mammal, whale, seal, and fish (Rigby and Albi, 1996; Pimiento, 2014; Sherzer, 2017; PBDB, 2019) (Table 3).

Based on the potential to yield scientifically significant fossil taxa, the Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy), Puente Formation, Soquel Member (Tpss), and Puente Formation, unassigned sandstone (Tps) all have a very high paleontological potential (PFYC 5) using BLM (2016) guidelines.

6.1.2 Unmapped Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa)

According to McLeod (2019), Pleistocene-age fossils have been recovered from sediments at depths of 15 to 20 feet below ground surface with close proximity to the Project area. Therefore, unmapped Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa), consisting of elevated, dissected remnants of alluvial gravel, sand, and silt, may be present within the Project area at shallow or unknown depth.

Within San Bernardino County, Ice Age taxa have been recovered from Pleistocene-age deposits of San Bernardino County, including specimens of rodents (*Peromyscus* sp., *Dipodomys ordii*, *Neotoma* sp., *Thomomys* sp., among others), rabbits (*Lepus* sp.), horse (*Equus conversidens*), badger (*Taxidea taxus*), cats (*Smilodon* sp., *Puma concolor*), mammoth (*Mammuthus* sp.), camel (*Camelops* sp.), llama (*Hemiauchenia* sp.), ground sloth (*Nothrotheriops* sp., *Megalonyx* sp.), and tortoise (*Opherus agassizi*), as well as bison, antelope, and many other taxa of mammals (Jefferson, 1991; Reynolds, 1991; Brattstrom, 1961). A review of the UCMP (2019) paleontological locality database indicates that Pleistocene-age fossils have been recovered from San Bernardino County, including plants (*Juniperus* sp.) and vertebrates, such as wolf (*Canis* sp., *Canis dirus*), bobcat (*Lynx rufus*), fox (*Urocyon cinereoargenteus*), horse (*Equus* sp.), camel (*Camelops* sp., *Camelops hesternus*, *Camelus* sp.), llama (*Tanupolama stevensi*), bighorn sheep (*Ovis canadensis*), skunk (*Spilogale* sp.), rabbit (*Lepus californicus*), pika (*Ochotona* sp.), ring-tailed cat (*Bassariscus astutus*), rodent (*Marmota flaviventris*, *Microtus* sp., *Lemmiscus curtatus*, *Neotoma cinerea*, *Dipodomys* sp., *Chaetodipus* sp., *Baiomys* sp., *Sciurus* sp., *Spermophilus* sp., *Otospermophilus* sp., *Thomomys* sp.), bird (*Buteo* sp.), lizard (*Crotaphytus* sp., *Cnemidophorus tigris*, *Sceloporus occidentalis*), tortoise (*Hesperotestudo* sp., *Gopherus agassizi*), and amphibian.

Based on BLM (2016) guidelines, Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa) have a moderate paleontological potential (PFYC 3).

6.1.3 Gravel/Sand of Santa Ana River (Qg), Alluvial Gravel, Sand, and Silt of Valleys and Floodplains (Qa)

Holocene-age (less than 11,000 years old) sediments are typically too young to contain fossilized material Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP) (2010), but they may overlie sensitive older (e.g., Miocene- to Pleistocene-age) deposits at variable depths. Underlying the Project area, Holocene-age alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains (Qa) consist of undissected alluvial deposits derived from local alluvial fans and washes (Dibblee and Ehrenspeck, 2001). Additionally, Holocene-age gravel/sand of Santa Ana River (Qg) consists of coarse-grained fluvial and wash deposits from the nearby Santa Ana River (Dibblee and Ehrenspeck, 2001).

Based on BLM (2016) guidelines, Holocene-age gravel/sand of Santa Ana River (Qg), and Holocene-age alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains (Qa) have a low paleontological potential (PFYC 2).

6.1.4 Previously Disturbed Sediments and Artificial Fill (af)

The Project area is underlain by unmapped Recent previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill (af). These sediments were deposited during previous ground-disturbing activities involved in the construction of the existing Carbon Canyon Channel and consist of loose gravel and silty sand either from reworked native



material or imported from other areas. Previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill are assigned low paleontological potential (PFYC 2) at the surface using BLM (2016) guidelines since any fossil discovered in artificial fill has been removed from its geologic context. However, they may overlie older geologic units with relatively higher paleontological potential at shallow or unknown depth.



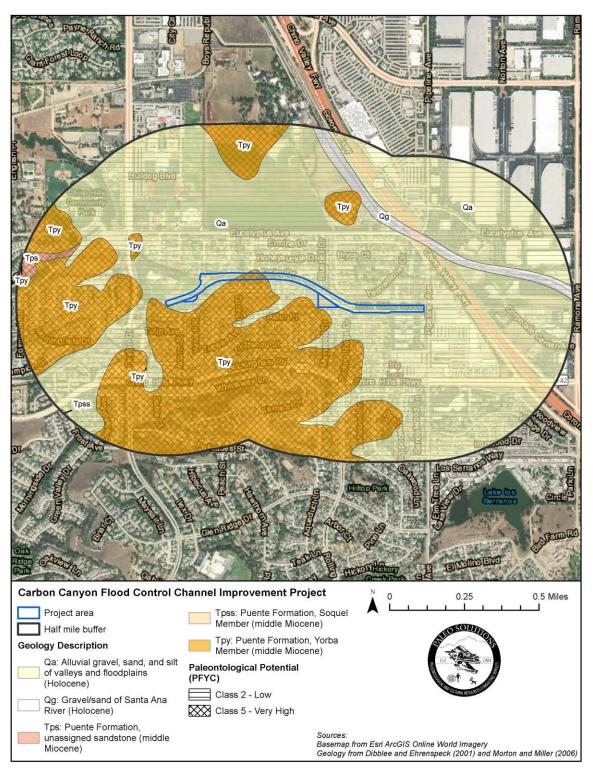


Figure 3. Project geology and paleontological potential.



6.2 PALEONTOLOGICAL RECORD SEARCH RESULTS

Paleo Solutions requested paleontological record searches maintained by SBCM and LACM. At the time of submission of this report for agency review, the SBCM has not returned the museum record search results. On August 9, 2019, LACM responded to the museum records search request and indicated that no paleontological resources have been recorded within the bounds of the Project area; however, several fossil localities have been recorded within its immediate vicinity (McLeod, 2019) (Table 3).

From the Puente Formation, several localities have been recorded (McLeod, 2019). Fossil locality LACM 6337, situated approximately 0.25 miles east of the Project area, yielded fossil mackerel (Scombridae), and fossil locality LACM 7503, situated approximately 1 mile southwest of the Project area, yielded a skull and skeleton of a fossil dolphin (*Atocetus*). Additionally, approximately 1 mile northwest of the Project area, LACM 7382-7386 yielded baleen whale (Mysticeti), as well as fish, including croaker (*Lompoquia*), herring (*Ganolytes cameo*), cod (*Eclipes*), snake mackerel (*Thyrsocles*), scad (*Decapterus*), lanternfish (Myctophidae), and deep sea smelt (Bathylagidae). Fossil localities LACM 7490-7492, situated further west-northwest of LACM 7382-7386, yielded fish, including croaker (*Lompoquia*), herring (*Ganolytes cameo*, *Etringus scintillans*), snake mackerel (*Thyrsocles kriegeri*), scad (*Decapterus*), and deep sea smelt (Bathylagidae).

Although Pleistocene-age deposits are not mapped within the Project area, several fossil localities have been recorded nearby from Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa) (McLeod, 2019). From Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits, fossil locality LACM 1728, situated immediately adjacent to and northwest of the Project area, yielded horse (*Equus*) and camel (*Camelops*) at a depth of 15 to 20 feet below ground surface. Situated approximately 2.5 miles north-northwest of the Project area, fossil locality LACM 8014 yielded fossil bison (*Bison*), and approximately 3 miles southwest of the Project area, fossil locality LACM 7508 yielded fossil ground sloth (*Nothrotheriops*) and horse (*Equus giganteus*).

Institutional Locality Number/Name	Geologic Unit and Age	Taxon	Common Name	Location	Source
LACM 1728	Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits	Equus Camelops	Horse Camel	San Bernardino County	McLeod, 2019
LACM 8014	Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits	Bison	Bison	San Bernardino County	McLeod, 2019
LACM 7508	Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits	Nothrotheriops Equus giganteus	Ground Sloth Horse	San Bernardino County	McLeod, 2019
LACM 6337	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	Atocetus	Dolphin	San Bernardino County	McLeod, 2019
LACM 7382 - 7386	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	Mysticeti Lompoquia Ganolytes cameo Eclipes Thyrsocles Decapterus Myctophidae Bathylagidae	Baleen Whale Croaker Herring Cod Snake Mackerel Scad Lanternfish Deep Sea Smelt	San Bernardino County	McLeod, 2019
LACM 7490 – 7492	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	Lompoquia Ganolytes cameo Etringus scintillans Thyroscles kriegeri Decapterus	Croaker Herring Herring Snake Mackerel Scad	San Bernardino County	McLeod, 2019

Table 3. Paleontological Record Search and Literature Review Summary



Institutional Locality Number/Name	Geologic Unit and Age	Taxon	Common Name	Location	Source
		Scomber	Mackerel		
Unlisted	Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits	Bathylagidae Peromyscus sp. Dipodomys ordii Neotoma sp. Thomomys sp. Lepus sp. Equus conversidens	Deep Sea Smelt Rodent Rodent Rodent Rodent Rabbit Horse	San Bernardino County	Jefferson, 1991; Reynolds, 1991; Brattstrom, 1961
		Taxidea taxus Smilodon sp. Puma concolor Mammuthus sp. Camelops sp. Hemiauchenia sp. Nothrotheriops sp. Megalonyx sp. Opherus agassizi	Badger Saber-toothed Cat Mountain Lion Mammoth Camel Llama Ground Sloth Ground Sloth Tortoise		
Numerous UCMP Localities	Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits	Juniperus sp. Canis sp. Canis dirus Lynx rufus Urocyon cinereoargenteus Equus sp. Camelops sp. Camelops besternus Camelops besternus Camelops besternus Camelops besternus Camelops besternus Camelops besternus Camelops besternus Spilogale sp. Lepus californicus Ochotona sp. Bassariscus astutus Marmota flaviventris Microtus sp. Lemmiscus curtatus Marmota flaviventris Microtus sp. Lemmiscus curtatus Neotoma cinerea Dipodomys sp. Chaetodipus sp. Baiomys sp. Sciurus sp. Spermophilus sp. Thomomys sp. Buteo sp. Crotaphytus sp. Cnemidophorus tigris Sceloporus occidentalis Hesperotestudo sp. Gopherus agassizii Amphibia	Plant Wolf Dire Wolf Bobcat Fox Horse Camel Camel Camel Llama Bighorn Sheep Skunk Rabbit Pika Ring-tailed Cat Rodent Rodent Rodent Rodent Rodent Rodent Rodent Rodent Rodent Bird Lizard Lizard Lizard Tortoise Tortoise Amphibian	San Bernardino County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP PA948	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation, Soquel Member	-	Plant	San Bernardino County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP PB02004, PB02006 - PB02014,	Middle Miocene- age Monterey (Puente) Formation	-	Plant	San Bernardino County,	UCMP, 2019

PALEO SOLUTIONS



Institutional Locality Number/Name	Geologic Unit and Age	Taxon	Common Name	Location	Source
PB99050 – PB99053				Riverside County	
UCMP 4046	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	-	Invertebrate	Los Angeles County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP 9041	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	-	Invertebrate	Los Angeles County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP 12678	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	-	Foraminifera	Los Angeles County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP MF7452	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	-	Foraminifera	Los Angeles County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP PA1195	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation, La Vida Member	-	Plant	Los Angeles County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP PA1327	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation, Sycamore Canyon Member	-	Plant	Los Angeles County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP PB01005	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	-	Plant	Los Angeles County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP PB99003	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	-	Plant	Los Angeles County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP V3637	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	-	Vertebrate	Los Angeles County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP MF3653	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	-	Foraminifera	Orange County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP PA947	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation, La Vida Member	-	Plant	Orange County	UCMP, 2019
UCMP V68103	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation	Osteichthyes	Fish	Orange County	UCMP, 2019
Multiple Unlisted Localities	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation (listed as Monterey Formation and Sycamore Canyon Formation, both coeval to Puente Formation)	Atocetus angulii Balaenopteridae Cetacea Delphinidae Mysticeti Otariid Physeteridae Pinnipedia Pithanotaria starri Aves Acanthopterygii Alepocephalidae Anarrhichthys Araeosteus (cf.)	Chino Hills Dolphin, Extinct Rorqual Whale Whale Dolphin Baleen Whale Eared Seal Sperm Whale Seals and Sea Lions Fur Seal Bird Spiny-Finned Fish Slickhead Wolf-eel Bony Fish	City of Chino Hills, San Bernardino County	Cogstone, 2011; City of Chino Hills, 2013



Institutional Locality Number/Name	Geologic Unit and Age	Taxon	Common Name	Location	Source
		Araeosteus rothi	Prow Fish, Extinct		
		Argentinoidei	Smelt		
		Argyropelecus bullockii	Hatchetfish, Extinct		
		Atherinidae	Silverside/Grunion		
		Bathylagidae	Deep Sea Smelt		
		Belonidae	Needlefish		
		Carangidae	Jack		
		Chauliodus eximius	Viperfish, Extinct		
		Clupeidae	Herring/Sardine		
		Cyclothone	Bristlemouth		
		Decapterus	Scad, Extinct		
		Eclipes	Hake		
		Etringus	Herring		
		Gadiformes	Cod		
		Ganoessus	Sardine, Extinct		
		Ganoessus clepsydra	Sardine		
		Ganolytes	Sardine		
		Hemirhamphid or	Gliding or Flying Fish		
		Exocetid	Oliding of Flying Fish		
		Hipposyngnathus impocitor	Pipefish, Extinct		
			Croacker		
		Lompoquia Maasta alaida a			
		Myctophidae	Lantern Fish		
		Oncorhymus rastrosus	Saber-toothed Salmon,		
		D : C	Extinct		
		Perciformes	Perch-like Fish		
		Pleuronectiformes	Flat Fishes, Halibut		
		Pseudoseriola	Bluefish		
		Sarda	Bonito		
		Scomber	Mackerel		
		Scomberesox	Needle-nose Gar		
		Scombridae	Mackerel		
		Scorpenidae	Rockfish		
		Serranidae	Sea Bass		
		Sparidae	Porgies		
		Sphyraena	Barracuda		
		Stomias	Scaly Dragonfish		
		Syngnathus	Pipefish		
		Thyrsocles	Knife Fish, Extinct		
		Xyne grex	Herring		
		Zaphlegidae	Snake Mackerel		
		Carcharocles	White Shark, Extinct		
		Cetorhinus	Basking Shark		
		Elasmobranchii	Shark		
		Isurus	Mako Shark		
		-	Marine invertebrates,		
			including brachiopods,		
			bivalves, gastropods, and		
			crustaceans		
		-	Marine plants, including		
			seaweed, kelp, red algae,		
			brown algae, and green		
			algae		
		~	Terrestrial plants,		
		-	including trees, grasses,		
			and flowering plants		
			and nowering plants		
	Middle Miocene-	Protohepialus comstocki	Moth, Extinct	Orange	Pierce,
PBDB 124524	age Puente	Aphelophlebodes stocki	Mayfly	County	1945;

PALEO SOLUTIONS



Institutional Locality Number/Name	Geologic Unit and Age	Taxon	Common Name	Location	Source
	Formation (marine shale unit)				PBDB, 2019
PBDB 91023	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (siltstone unit)	Farrea rugosa Delectopecten peckhami Syngnathus avus Scopelogadus mizolepis Eclipes veternus Foraminifera	Glass Sponge Scallop Pipefish Ray-finned Fish Ray-finned Fish Foraminifera	Orange County	Rigby and Albi, 1996; PBDB, 2019
PBDB 162458 – PBDB 162460	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation, La Vida Member	Otodus megalodon Cosmopolitodus hastalis Oxyrhina plana Teleostei Desmostylus sp. Teleostei Otodus megalodon Cetacea Otaridae Otodous megalodon	Great White Shark, Extinct Mackerel Shark Mackerel Shark Teleost Fish Hippo-like Mammal, Extinct Teleost Fish Great White Shark, Extinct Whale Eared Seal Great White Shark, Extinct	Orange County	Pimiento, 2014; PBDB, 2019
PBDB 184471	Middle Miocene- age Puente Formation, Yorba Member	Physeteroidea	Whale	Orange County	Sherzer, 2017; PBDB 2019

7.0 FIELD SURVEY

The survey area is located between Peyton Drive and Pipeline Avenue in the City of Chino Hills, County of San Bernardino. The terrain and existing ground disturbances consists of a man-made drainage with steep sides, level asphalt or gravel road running parallel, with dirt or vegetated laydown yards (Figures 4-6). The drainage runs between the backyards of a neighborhood (Figures 4-6).

Paleo Solutions conducted a paleontology survey of the Project area on August 7, 2019. The results of the field survey are incorporated into the following Geology and Paleontology subsections (Sections 7.1 and 7.2, respectively).

7.1 **GEOLOGY**

The middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy) is mapped south and southwest of the Project area, with one portion intersecting the drainage in its western half. However, the Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy) was not observed by field staff. Holocene-age alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains (Qa) is mapped north and southeast of the Project area and is mapped throughout the majority of the Project area. However, the Holocene-age alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains (Qa) was not observed by field staff. Moreover, geologic units mapped within a half-mile of the Project area, including Puente Formation, Soquel Member (Tpss), Puente Formation, unassigned sandstone (Tps), and gravel/sand of Santa Ana River (Qg), were also not observed within the Project area during the survey. The Project area was entirely covered by man-made structures or unmapped Recent previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill (af).



Due to the level of previous disturbance and hardscaping, the depth to sensitive geologic units could not be ascertained during the field survey.

7.2 PALEONTOLOGY

No paleontological resources were discovered during the survey, although sediments conducive to fossil preservation, including the middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy), are mapped along a portion of the Project area and may be present at shallow or unknown depth within the entire Project area.



Figure 4. Overview of Project area. View east.





Figure 5. Overview of western laydown yard. View southwest.



Figure 6. Overview of eastern laydown yard. View south.



8.0 IMPACTS TO PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Impacts on paleontological resources can generally be classified as either direct, indirect or cumulative. Direct adverse impacts on surface or subsurface paleontological resources are the result of destruction by breakage and crushing as the result of surface disturbing actions including construction excavations. In areas that contain paleontologically sensitive geologic units, ground disturbance has the potential to adversely impact surface and subsurface paleontological resources of scientific importance. Without mitigation, these fossils and the paleontological data they could provide if properly recovered and documented, could be adversely impacted (damaged or destroyed), rendering them permanently unavailable to science and society.

Indirect impacts typically include those effects which result from the continuing implementation of management decisions and resulting activities, including normal ongoing operations of facilities constructed within a given project area. They also occur as the result of the construction of new roads and trails in areas that were previously less accessible. This increases public access and therefore increases the likelihood of the loss of paleontological resources through vandalism and unlawful collecting. Human activities that increase erosion also cause indirect impacts to surface and subsurface fossils as the result of exposure, transport, weathering, and reburial.

Cumulative impacts can result from incrementally minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time. The incremental loss of paleontological resources over time as a result of construction-related surface disturbance or vandalism and unlawful collection would represent a significant cumulative adverse impact because it would result in the destruction of non-renewable paleontological resources and the associated irretrievable loss of scientific information.

Excavations for the Project area are anticipated to extend 12 feet below existing grade, with a width of 160 feet over a total length of 4,860 feet, and may potentially impact middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy), which may result in significant impacts and/or adverse effects to paleontological resources. Although the Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy) was not observed during the survey, this geologic unit may be encountered in the subsurface of the Project area at shallow depth, especially since previous excavations during construction of the existing Carbon Canyon Channel may have already removed overlying native Holocene-age alluvial deposits. Additionally, ground-disturbing activities may impact the Puente Formation, Soquel Member (Tpss), Puente Formation, unassigned sandstone (Tps), or Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa) at shallow or unknown depths. Surface grading or shallow excavations entirely within Holocene-age gravel/sand of Santa Ana River, Holocene-age alluvial gravel, sand, and silt of valleys and floodplains (Qa), and Recent previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill (af) are unlikely to uncover significant fossil vertebrate remains; however, they may shallowly overlie older *in-situ* sedimentary deposits of Miocene- to Pleistocene-age. Therefore, grading and other earthmoving activities may potentially result in significant adverse direct impacts to paleontological resources within the subsurface of the Project area. Spot-checking of excavations are necessary to determine if sensitive sediments occur beneath the surface.

9.0 RESEARCH GOALS

Miocene- to Pleistocene-age deposits in the Project area have the potential to contain scientifically important fossil remains that could be unearthed during construction in areas where native sediments are disturbed. The fossils found in California provide critically important paleoecological and



paleoenvironmental data. They provide direct evidence of the composition and phylogenetic diversity of the paleobiota, paleobiologic features of individual taxa, and evolutionary relationships of the fauna and flora through time. In combination, the fossil assemblages at individual localities, together with the sediments in which they are preserved, also provide indirect evidence of the nature of paleoclimates and environments, and importantly, the geographic distributions of different paleoenvironment types such as the fluctuating ocean shorelines, locations of inland lakes and swamps, upland habitats, and lowland habitats such as basin floors. It is important to bear in mind that the type and scope of research that can be accomplished, is entirely dependent upon the types and numbers of fossils that are discovered and their sedimentological context. If no fossils are discovered, then no paleontological research will be possible.

The recovery of fossils from Project excavations as the result of paleontological monitoring, together with the implementation of the additional mitigation measures outlined below, would add to existing paleontological data and help better document the prehistory of southern California. The recovered fossils will provide information that may be useful in more accurately and precisely determining the ages of the sedimentary units in which they were preserved depending upon the biostratigraphic utility of the fossil specimens. Depending upon the types of fossils that are recovered from Project excavations and the quality of their preservation, the existing fossil record of southern California during the Miocene to Pleistocene will be enhanced by the addition of new specimens of known taxa, the discovery of taxa that have not been previously reported from the general area, and possibly the discovery of previously unknown taxa. In combination, the fossil assemblage from the Project site would have the potential to add new paleoecologic and paleoenvironmental information to our existing knowledge of southern California.

10.0 PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES MITIGATION AND FOSSIL RECOVERY PLAN

The mitigation and fossil recovery plan is designed to reduce potential impacts or adverse effects on paleontological resources to below the level of significance pursuant to CEQA and NEPA. The proposed mitigation and fossil recovery plan consists of the following nine components that will be more fully described below:

- 1) Construction Monitoring
- 2) Fossil Recovery
- 3) Screenwashing of Bulk Matrix Sampling
- 4) Laboratory Preparation, Analysis, and Pre-Curation
- 5) Reporting
- 6) Significance Criteria
- 7) Unanticipated Discoveries
- 8) Staffing and Schedule
- 9) Curation

10.1 CONSTRUCTION MONITORING

A Qualified Paleontologist shall be retained to oversee all paleontological mitigation. Prior to the start of construction, the Qualified Paleontologist will ensure that a curation agreement with the appropriate designated repository is obtained. Prior to the start of ground-disturbance, the Qualified Paleontologist or Paleontological Monitor will present a worker environmental awareness training. This can be presented in conjunction with the safety tailboard meeting. The training will include a



discussion on mitigation concerns, field procedures for paleontology, and discovery notification protocols. Verification of training will be provided to the District in the form of a signature sheet. The District will, in turn, provide the verification of training to the USACE. A site-specific health and safety plan (HASP) with emergency contact information should also be prepared by the paleontological consultant prior to any ground-disturbance. All monitoring personnel will be required to review the HASP prior to entry to the site and shall have a copy in their vehicle at all times.

Monitoring is recommended during excavations impacting middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy), Soquel Member (Tpss), unassigned sandstone (Tps), and unmapped Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa), if encountered in the subsurface. These sensitive geologic units were not observed at the surface during the pedestrian field survey; however, they are likely present at shallow or unknown depth. Therefore, it is recommended that construction excavations, including trenching, grading, cutting, and drilling that is 36-inches in diameter or greater in all areas of the Project be initially spot-checked in order to determine if paleontologically sensitive sediments are being impacted beneath the ground surface. The field observations will be communicated to the Qualified Paleontologist who, in turn, will notify the District. In the event that geologic units with very high (PFYC 5) or moderate (PFYC 3) paleontological potentials are observed, the District will be notified immediately, and updated sediment observations will subsequently be provided on a weekly basis by the Qualified Paleontologist. Based on the sediment types, depths, and distributions observed during spot-checking, the District will determine where monitoring should occur within the Project area. Any modifications to monitoring decisions should be communicated from the District to the USACE. It is recommended that monitoring be implemented in areas where sensitive sediments, including middle Miocene-age Puente Formation, Yorba Member (Tpy), Soquel Member (Tpss), unassigned sandstone (Tps), or unmapped Pleistocene-age older alluvial deposits (Qoa) are impacted at depth. It is recommended that spotchecking efforts be reduced if it is determined that only Recent previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill (Qf) and/or Holocene-age deposits (Qa, Qg) are being impacted, or if sediments are deemed to be non-conducive to fossil preservation.

Spot-checking and/or monitoring are not recommended for pile driving or hydro-excavation regardless of depth or mapped paleontological potential since any recovered fossil resources would likely be heavily damaged due to the excavation methods. Monitoring and spot-checking of drilling that is less than 36 inches in diameter is also not recommended since small augers tend to pulverize the sediments and any fossils contained within, making it unlikely that any scientifically significant fossils will be recovered. Significant fossils are more likely to be recovered from larger diameter augers (greater than 36 inches in diameter), which often bring up large chunks of rock/sediment that can contain intact fossils. Therefore, large diameter drilling will be spot-checked and monitored as described above. Shallow ground disturbance associated with grubbing activities will take place entirely within previously disturbed sediments and artificial fill and are not recommended for spot-checking or monitoring.

Paleontological resource monitoring of construction excavations involves field inspections of cut slopes, trenches, spoils piles, and all graded surfaces in accordance with project safety requirements for occurrences of freshly exposed fossil remains. The primary responsibility of paleontological monitors should always be to adhere to all project safety requirements, and to only inspect and evaluate fossil discoveries when conditions are safe to do so. If a fossil is discovered by a monitor in a construction excavation, the monitor must immediately notify the equipment operator and/or site project manager to stop work within a 25-foot radius of the discovery, and then mark the area surrounding the site with flagging until the discovery can be fully explored and evaluated. The



paleontological monitor shall notify the Qualified Paleontologist, who will in turn notify the District. The District will then notify the USACE. If a concentration of fossils is found, the area will be flagged and the site project manager, Qualified Paleontologist, and District will be notified to determine necessary action. The District will notify the USACE in the event of any discoveries. Ground-disturbing construction activities should not resume in the immediate area of the paleontological resources until authorized by the Qualified Paleontologist in consultation with the District. Any actions will be communicated from the District to the USACE.

All paleontological monitors will be trained in commercially reasonable construction site safety protocols by the paleontological consultant prior to entering any construction site. Additional safety training may be provided to paleontological monitors by the contractor and required prior to entry to the Project site. Paleontological monitors should always wear hard hats and safety vests, review and retain a copy of a site-specific health and safety plan, and attend any required safety meetings. Monitors should be equipped with flagging, survey stakes, and tools for fossil exploration and recovery including x-acto knives, awls, brushes, picks, chisels and shovels. Other essential tools for monitors include chemical preservatives such as vinac or butvar, cyanoacrylate glue, specimen containers such as vials and plastic bags, a GPS receiver, a field notebook, data recording forms, a digital camera, and a plaster kit. All paleontological monitors will have sufficient paleontological training and field experience to demonstrate acceptable knowledge of fossil identification, collection methods, paleontological techniques, and stratigraphy.

10.2 Fossil Recovery

When scientifically significant fossil discoveries are made during monitoring of construction excavations, either by paleontological monitors or construction personnel, they will be quickly and professionally explored and evaluated in order to minimize construction delays. Additional paleontologists should be brought to assist with the recovery as needed. Recoveries may consist of the relatively rapid removal of small isolated fossils from an active cut, to hand-quarrying of larger fossils over several hours, to excavations of large fossils or large numbers of smaller fossils from a bone bed over several days. The duration of each excavation is determined by the size, preservation, and number of fossils at each locality. Depending on the size and fragility of each fossil recovered, chemical adhesives and hardeners/consolidants should be applied to fossils as matrix is removed in the field to prevent further breakage during removal and transport. Larger fossils should be jacketed using burlap and plaster, and jackets should be reinforced with cribbing as deemed necessary by the Qualified Paleontologist. Large fossil excavations are often undertaken in consultation with the construction foreman. Heavy equipment provided by the contractor can be used to assist with removing rock surrounding quarry sites to expedite fossil recovery and can also hoist large jackets onto flat-bed trucks for removal from the Project area and transport to the paleontological laboratory. All excavations must be carried out in consultation with the site project manager and the District. Additionally, the District will consult with the USACE, as needed.

Data recorded at each paleontological collecting locality should include, but not be limited to: field number, date of discovery, date of collection (if applicable), geographic coordinates, elevation, formation, stratigraphic position, lithologic description of sediment in which the specimen(s) was preserved, type(s) of fossils and elements(s), taphonomic and paleoenvironmental interpretations, associations with other fossils, photograph(s), and collectors(s).



10.3 SCREENWASHING OF BULK MATRIX SAMPLES

Scientifically significant fossils of small or even microscopic size consisting of vertebrates, invertebrates, plants, or trace fossils, may be discovered during the monitoring program. At the discretion of the Qualified Paleontologist in consultation with the District, bulk matrix samples should be collected from such localities if it is determined that the fossils could yield scientifically important information. The District will consult with the USACE regarding the collection of samples, as needed. Such samples would be transported to a paleontological laboratory for soaking, re-drying, washing, and picking/sorting in order to fully document the microfaunal and microfloral diversity. SVP (2010) guidelines recommend a minimum sample size of 2,000 pounds. However, in practice, the amount of matrix sampled should depend on the abundance or lack thereof of fossils preserved within the matrix (Murphey et al., 2019), which is typically ascertained by wet-screening of 20-pound test samples in the field. Sampling should be done in such a way as to prevent or minimize interference with construction. For example, construction equipment can often expedite the sampling process by assisting with the removal of matrix from the excavation and establishment of a stockpile in an area removed from construction equipment in order to permit the paleontological monitor to transfer the matrix from the stockpile to buckets and remove them from the site.

10.4 LABORATORY PREPARATION, ANALYSIS, AND PRE-CURATION

All fossils and bulk matrix samples collected at the Project will be removed to a secure paleontological laboratory for preparation to the point of identification and curation. Fossil preparation involves the removal of sedimentary rock matrix or sediment from the fossil remains, treatment with archival chemical stabilizers, gluing and repair of broken fragments using archival adhesives, and construction of a supporting storage cradle as appropriate (mostly for larger specimens). Preparation of small fossils may require the use of a binocular microscope. Fossil-rich concentrate from bulk matrix samples may require heavy liquid separation prior to picking under a microscope.

Following preparation, all fossils should be inventoried as part of the pre-curation process and then identified to taxon and element by a technical specialist, as necessary. Pre-curation involves the assignment of locality numbers and preparation of fossil locality forms, the assignment of unique catalogue numbers to each specimen, the application of specimen numbers to each fossil specimen, entry of specimen data into a computerized database, and the placement of each fossil into archival vials, trays or cradles, depending upon its size. The inventoried collection should be transferred to a paleontological repository along with all associated data. Fossil identification should be to the lowest taxonomic possible level (ideally Family or lower). All fossils should be labeled with their field locality number, which is traceable to the metadata including collector, date of collection, UTM coordinates (NAD83 datum), elevation, lithologic description, taxon, and element description at a minimum. The properly inventoried fossil collection should then be analyzed taxonomically, taphonomically, and/or biostratigraphically. The types of analyses that can be performed will be dependent upon the nature of the fossil collection. All data, including the results of the analysis, should be compiled along with the fossil specimen inventory and detailed paleontological locality forms, maps and photos for inclusion in the paleontological monitoring report. All scientifically significant fossils collected during the monitoring program will be transferred to the SBCM or other accredited public curation facility so they will be available for scientific research, education and display. Upon receipt of the fossil collection, a signed repository receipt form will be issued, and a copy will be appended in the final mitigation report.



10.5 REPORT

A confidential paleontological mitigation report will be prepared and submitted to the District within 30 days of completion of field work. The District will submit the report to USACE. The report shall include dates of field work, results of monitoring, fossil analysis, significance evaluation, conclusions, locality forms, and an itemized list of specimens. Additionally, if construction monitoring results in the discovery and recovery of paleontological resources, a copy of the report will be submitted along with the recovered fossils to the SBCM (or another appropriate fossil repository). The report will meet or exceed all federal and state standards. The report will be provided in electronic (PDF) format. The District and USACE approval of this report will signify the completion of the paleontological mitigation program.

10.6 SIGNIFICANCE CRITERIA

For the purpose of this Project, scientifically significant fossils are generally defined as those that are identifiable to taxon and/or element, and thus are potentially useful for scientific research purposes. However, unidentifiable fossils may also be collected if they are potentially useful to the overall analysis (see Section 3). For example, an unidentifiable bone fragment may be suitable for radiocarbon dating depending upon the preservation state of the bone. Rock or sediment samples may also be collected if they provide information necessary for depositional and paleoenvironmental interpretations.

Paleontological monitors should always use caution when making decisions about significance in the field, and collect fossils if they are unsure of their significance. For example, when monitoring construction sites, it is often difficult to see the full extent of a fossil being recovered because it is collected partially encased in sedimentary matrix and as a result it may not be possible to determine the significance of a fossil specimen until it has been partially prepared. Generally, bone fragments with no articular surfaces that are not associated with other fragments to which they might be reassembled in the laboratory should not be collected, or should be discarded if they are found to be non-significant once they have been partially prepared in the laboratory.

10.7 UNANTICIPATED DISCOVERIES

Prior to earthmoving activities, the paleontological monitor shall inform construction personnel of the possibility for fossil discoveries, and will instruct personnel to immediately inform their supervisor if any bones or other potential fossils are unearthed at the Project site and a paleontological monitor is not present. In such a case, workers should immediately cease all activity within a 25-foot radius of the discovery site until a paleontological monitor can be mobilized to the Project site to examine and evaluate the find. Work may not resume in the discovery area until it has been authorized by the Qualified Paleontologist, the District, and the USACE. Authorization from the USACE will be communicated through the District in the event of discoveries.

10.8 STAFFING AND SCHEDULING

A construction schedule has not been determined at this time. The construction manager will notify the paleontological consultant at least 24 hours in advance (and up to 48 hours in advance when possible), when a monitor is needed on the construction site. It is not possible to predict the number and type(s) of fossils that may be discovered and recovered during construction.



All paleontological work will be overseen by a Qualified Paleontologist, and construction monitoring will be completed by a qualified paleontological monitor. All monitoring personnel will have a minimum of a Bachelor's degree in geology, paleontology, or related field.

10.9 CURATION

If paleontological resources are recovered during monitoring, SBCM will be given the right of first refusal for any recovered significant or potentially significant fossils. Storage fees will be paid for by the Project owner.



REFERENCES

- Brattstrom, B.H. 1961. Some new fossil tortoises from western North America with remarks on the zoogeography and paleoecology of tortoises: Journal of Paleontology, v. 35, no. 3, p. 543-560.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2008. Assessment and Mitigation of Potential Impacts to Paleontological Resources: BLM Instruction Memorandum No. 2009-011.
- Bureau of Land Management (BLM). 2016. Potential Fossil Yield Classification system: BLM Instruction Memorandum No. 2016-124 (PFYC revised from USFS, 2008).
- City of Chino Hills. 2013. Final Program Environmental Impact Report, General Plan Update. Available online: https://www.chinohills.org/GeneralPlan
- City of Chino Hills. 2015. City of Chino Hills General Plan, Conservation Element. Available online: https://www.chinohills.org/GeneralPlan
- Cogstone. 2011. Paleontological and Cultural Resources of Chino Hills for the General Plan Update, City of Chino Hills, California: Unpublished report as Appendix E of the Final Program Environmental Impact Report, General Plan Update. Available online: https://www.chinohills.org/GeneralPlan
- County of San Bernardino. 2007 County of San Bernardino General Plan, Conservation Element. Available online: https://cms.sbcounty.gov/lus/Planning/GeneralPlan.aspx
- Daviess, S.N., and A.O. Woodford. 1949. Geology of the northwestern Puente Hills, Los Angeles County, California: U.S. Geological Survey Oil and Gas Investigation, Preliminary Map 83.
- Dibblee, T.W., Jr., and H.E. Ehrenspeck. 2001. Geologic Map of the Yorba Linda & Prado Dam Quadrangles (East Puente Hills), Los Angeles, Orange, San Bernardino, and Riverside counties, California: Dibblee Geology Center, Map #DF-75, scale 1:24,000.
- Eldridge, G.H., and R. Arnold. 1907. The Santa Clara Valley, Puente Hills, and Los Angeles oil districts, southern California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 309, 266 p.
- English, W.A. 1926. Geology and oil resources of the Puente Hills Region, California: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 768, 110 p.
- Hall, C.A.H., Jr. 2007. Introduction to the Geology of Southern California and Its Native Plants, University of California Press, Berkeley, 493 p.
- Harden, D.R. 2004. California Geology, Second Edition, Pearson Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, New Jersey, 552 p.
- Jefferson, G.T. 1991. A catalogue of late Quaternary vertebrates from California: Part Two, Mammals: Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County, Technical Report 7, p. 1-129.



- McLeod, S. 2019. Paleontological records search results: Natural History Museum of Los Angeles County. Letter Received 9 August 2019.
- Morton, D.M., and F.K. Miller. 2006. Geologic Map of the San Bernardino and Santa Ana 30' x 60' quadrangles, California: USGS, Open-File Report 2006-1217, scale 1:100,000.
- Murphey, P.C., and D. Daitch. 2007. Paleontological overview of oil shale and tar sands areas in Colorado, Utah and Wyoming: U.S. Department of Energy, Argonne National Laboratory Report Prepared for the U.S. Department of Interior Bureau of Land Management, 468 p., 6 maps, scale 1:500,000.
- Murphey, P.C., G.E. Knauss, L.H. Fisk, T.A. Deméré, and R.E. Reynolds. 2019. Best practices in mitigation paleontology: Proceedings of the San Diego Society of Natural History, No. 47.
- Norris, R.M., and R.W. Webb. 1990. Geology of California, 2nd Edition: John Wiley and Sons, Inc., New York, p. 412-435.
- Paleobiology Database. 2019. Online search of the Paleobiology Database, access 7 August 2019.
- Pierce, W.D. 1945. Fossil arthropods of California 6: Two new fossils from the Upper Miocene of the Puente Hills: Bulletin of the Southern California Academy of Sciences, v. 44, no. 1, p. 3-6.
- Pimiento, C. 2014. Carcharocles megalodon unpublished collections from the Natural History Museums around the world.
- Prothero, D.R. 2017. California's Amazing Geology: CRC Press, Boca Raton, p. 189-203.
- Reynolds, R.E. 1991. San Bernardino County Museum Association Quarterly, v. 38, no. 3.
- Rigby, J.K., and Y. Albi. 1996. An Upper Miocene hexactinellid sponge from the Puente Shale, Orange County, California: Journal of Paleontology, v. 70, no. 6, p. 908-913.
- Schoellhamer, J.E., D.M Kinney, R.F Yerkes, and J.G. Vedder. 1954. Geologic map of the northern Santa Ana Mountains, Orange and Riverside Counties, California: U.S. Geologic Survey Oil and Gas Investigations Map, OM 154.
- Sherzer, B. 2017. A possible physeteroid (Cetacea: Odontoceti) from the Yorba Member of the Puente Formation, Orange County, California: PaleoBios, v. 34, p. 11-12.
- Society of Vertebrate Paleontologists (SVP). 2010. Standard Procedures for the Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Paleontological Resources. 11 p.
- Sylvester, A.G., and E. O'Black Gans. 2016. Roadside Geology of Southern California, Mountain Press Publishing Company, Missoula, Montana, 389 p.
- University of California Museum of Paleontology (UCMP). 2019. Online search of the University of California Museum of Paleontology database, accessed 7 August 2019.



Yerkes, R.F., T.H. McCulloh, J.E. Schoellhamer, and J.G. Vedder. 1965. Geology of the Los Angeles Basin, California: An Introduction: Professional Paper.



APPENDIX A: MUSEUM RECORD SEARCH RESULTS

CONFIDENTIAL APPENDIX REMOVED